

CDO User's Guide

Climate Data Operators
Version 1.6.8
March 2015

Uwe Schulzweida – *MPI for Meteorology*

Contents

1. Introduction	6
1.1. Building from sources	6
1.1.1. Compilation	7
1.1.2. Installation	7
1.2. Usage	7
1.2.1. Options	8
1.2.2. Environment variables	9
1.2.3. Operators	9
1.2.4. Operator chaining	9
1.2.5. Parallelized operators	10
1.2.6. Operator parameter	10
1.3. Horizontal grids	10
1.3.1. Grid area weights	10
1.3.2. Grid description	11
1.4. Z-axis description	13
1.5. Time axis	14
1.5.1. Absolute time	14
1.5.2. Relative time	15
1.5.3. Conversion of the time	15
1.6. Parameter table	15
1.7. Missing values	15
1.7.1. Mean and average	16
2. Reference manual	17
2.1. Information	18
2.1.1. INFO - Information and simple statistics	19
2.1.2. SINFO - Short information	20
2.1.3. DIFF - Compare two datasets field by field	21
2.1.4. NINFO - Print the number of parameters, levels or times	22
2.1.5. SHOWINFO - Show variables, levels or times	23
2.1.6. FILEDES - Dataset description	24
2.2. File operations	25
2.2.1. COPY - Copy datasets	26
2.2.2. REPLACE - Replace variables	27
2.2.3. DUPLICATE - Duplicates a dataset	27
2.2.4. MERGEGRID - Merge grid	27
2.2.5. MERGE - Merge datasets	28
2.2.6. SPLIT - Split a dataset	29
2.2.7. SPLITTIME - Split timesteps of a dataset	31
2.2.8. SPLITSEL - Split selected timesteps	32
2.2.9. DISTGRID - Distribute horizontal grid	33
2.2.10. COLLGRID - Collect horizontal grid	34
2.3. Selection	35
2.3.1. SELECT - Select fields	36
2.3.2. SELVAR - Select fields	37
2.3.3. SELTIME - Select timesteps	39
2.3.4. SELBOX - Select a box of a field	41
2.4. Conditional selection	42
2.4.1. COND - Conditional select one field	43

2.4.2.	COND2 - Conditional select two fields	43
2.4.3.	CONDC - Conditional select a constant	44
2.5.	Comparison	45
2.5.1.	COMP - Comparison of two fields	46
2.5.2.	COMPC - Comparison of a field with a constant	47
2.6.	Modification	48
2.6.1.	SETPARTAB - Set parameter table	50
2.6.2.	SET - Set field info	52
2.6.3.	SETTIME - Set time	53
2.6.4.	CHANGE - Change field header	55
2.6.5.	SETGRID - Set grid information	57
2.6.6.	SETZAXIS - Set z-axis type	58
2.6.7.	SETGATT - Set global attribute	59
2.6.8.	INVERT - Invert latitudes	60
2.6.9.	INVERTLEV - Invert levels	60
2.6.10.	MASKREGION - Mask regions	61
2.6.11.	MASKBOX - Mask a box	62
2.6.12.	SETBOX - Set a box to constant	63
2.6.13.	ENLARGE - Enlarge fields	64
2.6.14.	SETMISS - Set missing value	65
2.7.	Arithmetic	67
2.7.1.	EXPR - Evaluate expressions	69
2.7.2.	MATH - Mathematical functions	71
2.7.3.	ARITHC - Arithmetic with a constant	72
2.7.4.	ARITH - Arithmetic on two datasets	73
2.7.5.	MONARITH - Monthly arithmetic	74
2.7.6.	YHOURLARITH - Multi-year hourly arithmetic	75
2.7.7.	YDAYARITH - Multi-year daily arithmetic	76
2.7.8.	YMONARITH - Multi-year monthly arithmetic	77
2.7.9.	YSEASARITH - Multi-year seasonal arithmetic	78
2.7.10.	ARITHDAYS - Arithmetic with days	78
2.8.	Statistical values	79
2.8.1.	CONSECSTAT - Consecutive timestep periods	84
2.8.2.	ENSSTAT - Statistical values over an ensemble	85
2.8.3.	ENSSTAT2 - Statistical values over an ensemble	87
2.8.4.	ENSVAL - Ensemble validation tools	88
2.8.5.	FLDSTAT - Statistical values over a field	90
2.8.6.	ZONSTAT - Zonal statistical values	92
2.8.7.	MERSTAT - Meridional statistical values	93
2.8.8.	GRIDBOXSTAT - Statistical values over grid boxes	94
2.8.9.	VERTSTAT - Vertical statistical values	95
2.8.10.	TIMSELSTAT - Time range statistical values	96
2.8.11.	TIMSELPCTL - Time range percentile values	97
2.8.12.	RUNSTAT - Running statistical values	98
2.8.13.	RUNPCTL - Running percentile values	99
2.8.14.	TIMSTAT - Statistical values over all timesteps	100
2.8.15.	TIMPCTL - Percentile values over all timesteps	101
2.8.16.	HOURLSTAT - Hourly statistical values	102
2.8.17.	HOURLPCTL - Hourly percentile values	103
2.8.18.	DAYSTAT - Daily statistical values	104
2.8.19.	DAYPCTL - Daily percentile values	105
2.8.20.	MONSTAT - Monthly statistical values	106
2.8.21.	MONPCTL - Monthly percentile values	107
2.8.22.	YEARMONMEAN - Yearly mean from monthly data	108
2.8.23.	YEARSTAT - Yearly statistical values	109
2.8.24.	YEARPCTL - Yearly percentile values	110
2.8.25.	SEASSTAT - Seasonal statistical values	111
2.8.26.	SEASPCTL - Seasonal percentile values	112

2.8.27. YHOURSTAT - Multi-year hourly statistical values	113
2.8.28. YDAYSTAT - Multi-year daily statistical values	115
2.8.29. YDAYPCTL - Multi-year daily percentile values	117
2.8.30. YMONSTAT - Multi-year monthly statistical values	118
2.8.31. YMONPCTL - Multi-year monthly percentile values	120
2.8.32. YSEASSTAT - Multi-year seasonal statistical values	121
2.8.33. YSEASPCTL - Multi-year seasonal percentile values	122
2.8.34. YDRUNSTAT - Multi-year daily running statistical values	123
2.8.35. YDRUNPCTL - Multi-year daily running percentile values	125
2.9. Correlation and co.	126
2.9.1. FLDCOR - Correlation in grid space	127
2.9.2. TIMCOR - Correlation over time	127
2.9.3. FLDCOVAR - Covariance in grid space	128
2.9.4. TIMCOVAR - Covariance over time	128
2.10. Regression	129
2.10.1. REGRES - Regression	130
2.10.2. DETREND - Detrend time series	130
2.10.3. TREND - Trend of time series	131
2.10.4. SUBTREND - Subtract a trend	131
2.11. EOFs	132
2.11.1. EOFS - Empirical Orthogonal Functions	133
2.11.2. EOFCOEFF - Principal coefficients of EOFs	135
2.12. Interpolation	136
2.12.1. REMAPGRID - SCRIP grid interpolation	137
2.12.2. GENWEIGHTS - Generate SCRIP grid interpolation weights	139
2.12.3. REMAP - SCRIP grid remapping	141
2.12.4. REMAPETA - Remap vertical hybrid level	142
2.12.5. INTVERT - Vertical interpolation	144
2.12.6. INTLEVEL - Linear level interpolation	145
2.12.7. INTLEVEL3D - Linear level interpolation from/to 3d vertical coordinates	146
2.12.8. INTTIME - Time interpolation	147
2.12.9. INTYEAR - Year interpolation	148
2.13. Transformation	149
2.13.1. SPECTRAL - Spectral transformation	150
2.13.2. WIND - Wind transformation	151
2.14. Import/Export	152
2.14.1. IMPORTBINARY - Import binary data sets	153
2.14.2. IMPORTCMSAF - Import CM-SAF HDF5 files	154
2.14.3. IMPORTAMSR - Import AMSR binary files	155
2.14.4. INPUT - Formatted input	156
2.14.5. OUTPUT - Formatted output	157
2.14.6. OUTPUTTAB - Table output	159
2.15. Miscellaneous	160
2.15.1. GRADSDES - GrADS data descriptor file	161
2.15.2. FILTER - Time series filtering	162
2.15.3. GRIDCELL - Grid cell quantities	163
2.15.4. SMOOTH9 - 9 point smoothing	164
2.15.5. REPLACEVALUES - Replace variable values	164
2.15.6. TIMSORT - Timsort	165
2.15.7. VARGEN - Generate a field	165
2.15.8. ROTUV - Rotation	167
2.15.9. MASTRFU - Mass stream function	167
2.15.10.DERIVEPAR - Sea level pressure	168
2.15.11.ADISIT - Potential temperature to in-situ temperature and vice versa	169
2.15.12.RHOPOT - Calculates potential density	169
2.15.13.HISTOGRAM - Histogram	171
2.15.14.SETHALO - Set the left and right bounds of a field	171
2.15.15.WCT - Windchill temperature	172

2.15.16.FDNS - Frost days where no snow index per time period	172
2.15.17.STRWIN - Strong wind days index per time period	172
2.15.18.STRBRE - Strong breeze days index per time period	173
2.15.19.STRGAL - Strong gale days index per time period	173
2.15.20.HURR - Hurricane days index per time period	173
2.15.21.FILLMISS - Fill missing values	174
2.16. Climate indices	175
2.16.1. ECACDD - Consecutive dry days index per time period	177
2.16.2. ECACFD - Consecutive frost days index per time period	177
2.16.3. ECACSU - Consecutive summer days index per time period	178
2.16.4. ECACWD - Consecutive wet days index per time period	178
2.16.5. ECACWDI - Cold wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period	180
2.16.6. ECACWFI - Cold-spell days index w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	180
2.16.7. ECAETR - Intra-period extreme temperature range	182
2.16.8. ECAFD - Frost days index per time period	182
2.16.9. ECAGSL - Thermal Growing season length index	183
2.16.10.ECAHD - Heating degree days per time period	184
2.16.11.ECAHWDI - Heat wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period	184
2.16.12.ECAHWFI - Warm spell days index w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	186
2.16.13.ECAID - Ice days index per time period	186
2.16.14.ECAR75P - Moderate wet days w.r.t. 75th percentile of reference period	187
2.16.15.ECAR75PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R75p days	187
2.16.16.ECAR90P - Wet days w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	188
2.16.17.ECAR90PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R90p days	188
2.16.18.ECAR95P - Very wet days w.r.t. 95th percentile of reference period	189
2.16.19.ECAR95PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R95p days	189
2.16.20.ECAR99P - Extremely wet days w.r.t. 99th percentile of reference period	190
2.16.21.ECAR99PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R99p days	190
2.16.22.ECAPD - Precipitation days index per time period	191
2.16.23.ECARR1 - Wet days index per time period	192
2.16.24.ECARX1DAY - Highest one day precipitation amount per time period	192
2.16.25.ECARX5DAY - Highest five-day precipitation amount per time period	194
2.16.26.ECASDII - Simple daily intensity index per time period	194
2.16.27.ECASU - Summer days index per time period	195
2.16.28.ECATG10P - Cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	196
2.16.29.ECATG90P - Warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	196
2.16.30.ECATN10P - Cold nights percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	197
2.16.31.ECATN90P - Warm nights percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	197
2.16.32.ECATR - Tropical nights index per time period	198
2.16.33.ECATX10P - Very cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	198
2.16.34.ECATX90P - Very warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	199
A. Environment Variables	201
B. Parallelized operators	202
C. Standard name table	203
D. Grid description examples	204
D.1. Example of a curvilinear grid description	204
D.2. Example description for an unstructured grid	205
Operator index	206

1. Introduction

The Climate Data Operators (**CDO**) software is a collection of many operators for standard processing of climate and forecast model data. The operators include simple statistical and arithmetic functions, data selection and subsampling tools, and spatial interpolation. **CDO** was developed to have the same set of processing functions for GRIB [GRIB] and netCDF [netCDF] datasets in one package.

The Climate Data Interface [CDI] is used for the fast and file format independent access to GRIB and netCDF datasets. The local MPI-MET data formats SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG are also supported.

There are some limitations for GRIB and netCDF datasets. A GRIB dataset has to be consistent, similar to netCDF. That means all time steps need to have the same variables, and within a time step each variable may occur only once. NetCDF datasets are only supported for the classic data model and arrays up to 4 dimensions. These dimensions should only be used by the horizontal and vertical grid and the time. The netCDF attributes should follow the GDT, COARDS or CF Conventions.

The user interface and some operators are similar to the PINGO [PINGO] package.

The main **CDO** features are:

- More than 400 operators available
- Modular design and easily extendable with new operators
- Very simple UNIX command line interface
- A dataset can be processed by several operators, without storing the interim results in files
- Most operators handle datasets with missing values
- Fast processing of large datasets
- Support of many different grid types
- Tested on many UNIX/Linux systems, Cygwin, and MacOS-X

1.1. Building from sources

This section describes how to build **CDO** from the sources on a UNIX system. **CDO** uses the GNU configure and build system for compilation. The only requirement is a working ANSI C99 compiler.

First go to the [download](https://code.zmaw.de/projects/cdo) page (<https://code.zmaw.de/projects/cdo>) to get the latest distribution, if you do not have it yet.

To take full advantage of **CDO** features the following additional libraries should be installed:

- Unidata [netCDF](http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/packages/netcdf) library (<http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/packages/netcdf>) version 3 or higher. This is needed to process netCDF [netCDF] files with **CDO**.
- The ECMWF [GRIB-API](http://www.ecmwf.int/products/data/software/grib_api.html) (http://www.ecmwf.int/products/data/software/grib_api.html) version 1.9.5 or higher. This library is needed to process GRIB2 files with **CDO**.
- HDF5 [szip](http://www.hdfgroup.org/doc_resource/SZIP) library (http://www.hdfgroup.org/doc_resource/SZIP) version 2.1 or higher. This is needed to process szip compressed GRIB [GRIB] files with **CDO**.
- [HDF5](http://www.hdfgroup.org/HDF5) library (<http://www.hdfgroup.org/HDF5>) version 1.6 or higher. This is needed to import CM-SAF [CM-SAF] HDF5 files with the **CDO** operator `import_cmsaf`.

- **PROJ.4** library (<http://trac.osgeo.org/proj>) version 4.6 or higher.
This is needed to convert Sinusoidal and Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area coordinates to geographic coordinates, for e.g. remapping.

CDO is a multi-threaded application. Therefor all the above libraries should be compiled thread safe. Using non-threadsafe libraries could cause unexpected errors!

1.1.1. Compilation

Compilation is done by performing the following steps:

1. Unpack the archive, if you haven't done that yet:

```
gunzip cdo-$VERSION.tar.gz    # uncompress the archive
tar xf cdo-$VERSION.tar      # unpack it
cd cdo-$VERSION
```

2. Run the configure script:

```
./configure
```

- Optionally with netCDF [[netCDF](#)] support:

```
./configure --with-netcdf=<netCDF root directory>
```

- The GRIB2 configuration depends on the GRIB_API installation! Here is an example GRIB2 configuration with a JASPER enabled GRIB_API version:

```
./configure --with-grib_api=<GRIB_API root directory> \
            --with-jasper=<JASPER root directory>
```

For an overview of other configuration options use

```
./configure --help
```

3. Compile the program by running make:

```
make
```

The program should compile without problems and the binary (**cdo**) should be available in the **src** directory of the distribution.

1.1.2. Installation

After the compilation of the source code do a **make install**, possibly as root if the destination permissions require that.

```
make install
```

The binary is installed into the directory **<prefix>/bin**. **<prefix>** defaults to **/usr/local** but can be changed with the **--prefix** option of the configure script.

Alternatively, you can also copy the binary from the **src** directory manually to some **bin** directory in your search path.

1.2. Usage

This section describes how to use **CDO**. The syntax is:

```
cdo [ Options ] Operator1 [ -Operator2 [ -OperatorN ] ]
```

1.2.1. Options

All options have to be placed before the first operator. The following options are available for all operators:

- a Generate an absolute time axis.
 -b <nbits> Set the number of bits for the output precision. The valid precisions depend on the file format:

<format>	<nbits>
grb, grb2	P1 - P24
nc, nc2, nc4, nc4c	I8/I16/I32/F32/F64
grb2, srv, ext, ieg	F32/F64

For *srv*, *ext* and *ieg* format the letter L or B can be added to set the byteorder to Little or Big endian.

- f <format> Set the output file format. The valid file formats are:

File format	<format>
GRIB version 1	grb
GRIB version 2	grb2
netCDF	nc
netCDF version 2 (64-bit)	nc2
netCDF-4 (HDF5)	nc4
netCDF-4 classic	nc4c
SERVICE	srv
EXTRA	ext
IEG	ieg

GRIB2 is only available if **CDO** was compiled with GRIB_API support and all netCDF file types are only available if **CDO** was compiled with netCDF support!

- g <grid> Define the default grid description by name or from file (see chapter 1.3 on page 11). Available grid names are: *r<NX>x<NY>*, *lon=<LON>/lat=<LAT>*, *n<N>*, *gme<NI>*
 -h, --help Help information for the operators.
 --history Do not append to netCDF *history* global attribute.
 --netcdf_hdr_pad, --hdr_pad, --header_pad <nbr> Pad netCDF output header with *nbr* bytes.
 -k <chunktype> NetCDF4 chunk type: auto, grid or lines.
 -L Lock I/O (sequential access).
 -M Switch to indicate that the I/O streams have missing values.
 -m <missval> Set the default missing value (default: *-9e+33*).
 -O Overwrite existing output file, if checked.
 Existing output file is checked only for: *ens<STAT>*, *merge*, *mergetime*
 -P <nthreads> Set number of OpenMP threads (Only available if OpenMP support was compiled in).
 -Q Alphanumeric sorting of netCDF parameter names.
 -R, --regular Convert GRIB1 data from reduced to regular grid (only with cgribex lib).
 -r Generate a relative time axis.
 -S Create an extra output stream for the module TIMSTAT. This stream contains the number of non missing values for each output period.
 -s, --silent Silent mode.
 -t <partab> Set the default parameter table name or file (see chapter 1.6 on page 15).
 Predefined tables are: *echam4 echam5 echam6 mpiom1 ecmwf remo*
 -V, --version Print the version number.
 -v, --verbose Print extra details for some operators.
 -W Print extra warning messages.
 -z *szip* SZIP compression of GRIB1 records.
 jpeg JPEG compression of GRIB2 records.
 zip[-1-9] Deflate compression of netCDF4 variables.

1.2.2. Environment variables

There are some environment variables which influence the behavior of **CDO**. An incomplete list can be found in [Appendix A](#).

Here is an example to set the environment variable `CDO_RESET_HISTORY` for different shells:

```
Bourne shell (sh):  CDO_RESET_HISTORY=1 ; export CDO_RESET_HISTORY
Korn shell (ksh):   export CDO_RESET_HISTORY=1
C shell (csh):      setenv CDO_RESET_HISTORY 1
```

1.2.3. Operators

There are more than 400 operators available. A detailed description of all operators can be found in the [Reference Manual](#) section.

1.2.4. Operator chaining

All operators with a fixed number of input streams and one output stream can pipe the result directly to an other operator. The operator must begin with "-", in order to combine it with others. This can improve the performance by:

- reducing unnecessary disk I/O
- parallel processing

Use

```
cdo sub -dayavg ifile2 -timavg ifile1 ofile
```

instead of

```
cdo timavg ifile1 tmp1
cdo dayavg ifile2 tmp2
cdo sub tmp2 tmp1 ofile
rm tmp1 tmp2
```

All operators with an arbitrary number of input streams (**ifiles**) can't be combined with other operators if these operators are used with more than one input stream. Here is an incomplete list of these operators: [copy](#), [cat](#), [merge](#), [mergetime](#), [select](#), [ens<STAT>](#)

Use single quotes if the input stream names are generated with wildcards. In this case **CDO** will do the pattern matching and the output can be combined with other operators. Here is an example for this feature:

```
cdo timavg -select,name=temperature 'ifile?' ofile
```

The **CDO** internal wildcard expansion is using the `glob()` function. Therefore internal wildcard expansion is not available on operating systems without the `glob()` function!

Note: Operator chaining is implemented over POSIX Threads (pthreads). Therefore this **CDO** feature is not available on operating systems without POSIX Threads support!

1.2.5. Parallelized operators

Some of the **CDO** operators are shared memory parallelized with OpenMP. An OpenMP-enabled C compiler is needed to use this feature. Users may request a specific number of OpenMP threads `nthreads` with the '-P' switch.

Here is an example to distribute the bilinear interpolation on 8 OpenMP threads:

```
cdo -P 8 remapbil,targetgrid ifile ofile
```

Many **CDO** operators are I/O-bound. This means most of the time is spend in reading and writing the data. Only compute intensive **CDO** operators are parallelized. An incomplete list of OpenMP parallelized operators can be found in [Appendix B](#).

1.2.6. Operator parameter

Some operators need one or more parameter. A list of parameter is indicated by the seperator ','.

- **STRING**

Unquoted characters without blanks and tabs. The following command select variables with the name `pressure` and `tsurf`:

```
cdo selvar,pressure,tsurf ifile ofile
```

- **FLOAT**

Floating point number in any representation. The following command sets the range between 0 and 273.15 of all fields to missing value:

```
cdo setrtomiss,0,273.15 ifile ofile
```

- **INTEGER**

A range of integer parameter can be specified by *first/last/inc*. To select the days 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 use:

```
cdo selday,5/9 ifile ofile
```

The result is the same as:

```
cdo selday,5,6,7,8,9 ifile ofile
```

1.3. Horizontal grids

Physical quantities of climate models are typically stored on a horizontal grid. The maximum number of supported grid cells is 2147483647 (INT_MAX). This corresponds to a global regular lon/lat grid with 65455x32727 grid cells and a global resolution of 0.0055 degree.

1.3.1. Grid area weights

One single point of a horizontal grid represents the mean of a grid cell. These grid cells are typically of different sizes, because the grid points are of varying distance.

Area weights are individual weights for each grid cell. They are needed to compute the area weighted mean or variance of a set of grid cells (e.g. [fldmean](#) - the mean value of all grid cells). In **CDO** the area weights are derived from the grid cell area. If the cell area is not available then it will be computed from the geographical coordinates via spherical triangles. This is only possible if the geographical coordinates of the grid cell corners are available or derivable. Otherwise **CDO** gives a warning message and uses constant area weights for all grid cells.

The cell area is read automatically from a netCDF input file if a variable has the corresponding "cell_measures" attribute, e.g.:

```
var: cell_measures = "area: cell_area" ;
```

If the computed cell area is not desired then the **CDO** operator [setgridarea](#) can be used to set or overwrite the grid cell area.

1.3.2. Grid description

In the following situations it is necessary to give a description of a horizontal grid:

- Changing the grid description (operator: [setgrid](#))
- Horizontal interpolation (operator: [remapXXX](#) and [genXXX](#))
- Generating of variables (operator: [const](#), [random](#))

As now described, there are several possibilities to define a horizontal grid.

1.3.2.1. Predefined grids

Predefined grids are available for global regular, gaussian or icosahedral-hexagonal GME grids.

Global regular grid: `global<DXY>`

`global<DXY>` defines a global regular lon/lat grid. The grid increment `<DXY>` can be selected at will. The longitudes start at $\langle DXY \rangle / 2 - 180^\circ$ and the latitudes start at $\langle DXY \rangle / 2 - 90^\circ$.

Global regular grid: `r<NX>x<NY>`

`r<NX>x<NY>` defines a global regular lon/lat grid. The number of the longitudes `<NX>` and the latitudes `<NY>` can be selected at will. The longitudes start at 0° with an increment of $(360/\langle NX \rangle)^\circ$. The latitudes go from south to north with an increment of $(180/\langle NY \rangle)^\circ$.

One grid point: `lon=<LON>/lat=<LAT>`

`lon=<LON>/lat=<LAT>` defines a lon/lat grid with only one grid point.

Global Gaussian grid: `n<N>`

`n<N>` defines a global Gaussian grid. `N` specifies the number of latitudes lines between the Pole and the Equator. The longitudes start at 0° with an increment of $(360/nlon)^\circ$. The gaussian latitudes go from north to south.

Global icosahedral-hexagonal GME grid: `gme<NI>`

`gme<NI>` defines a global icosahedral-hexagonal GME grid. `NI` specifies the number of intervals on a main triangle side.

1.3.2.2. Grids from data files

You can use the grid description from an other datafile. The format of the datafile and the grid of the data field must be supported by **CDO**. Use the operator '[sinfo](#)' to get short informations about your variables and the grids. If there are more then one grid in the datafile the grid description of the first variable will be used.

1.3.2.3. SCRIP grids

SCRIP (Spherical Coordinate Remapping and Interpolation Package) uses a common grid description for curvilinear and unstructured grids. For more information about the convention see [SCRIP]. This grid description is stored in netCDF. Therefor it is only available if **CDO** was compiled with netCDF support!

SCRIP grid description example of a curvilinear MPIOM [MPIOM] GROB3 grid (only the netCDF header):

```
netcdf grob3s {
  dimensions:
    grid_size = 12120 ;
    grid_xsize = 120 ;
    grid_ysize = 101 ;
    grid_corners = 4 ;
    grid_rank = 2 ;
  variables:
    int grid_dims(grid_rank) ;
    float grid_center_lat(grid_ysize, grid_xsize) ;
      grid_center_lat:units = "degrees" ;
      grid_center_lat:bounds = "grid_corner_lat" ;
    float grid_center_lon(grid_ysize, grid_xsize) ;
      grid_center_lon:units = "degrees" ;
      grid_center_lon:bounds = "grid_corner_lon" ;
    int grid_imask(grid_ysize, grid_xsize) ;
      grid_imask:units = "unitless" ;
      grid_imask:coordinates = "grid_center_lon grid_center_lat" ;
    float grid_corner_lat(grid_ysize, grid_xsize, grid_corners) ;
      grid_corner_lat:units = "degrees" ;
    float grid_corner_lon(grid_ysize, grid_xsize, grid_corners) ;
      grid_corner_lon:units = "degrees" ;

  // global attributes:
    :title = "grob3s" ;
}
```

1.3.2.4. CDO grids

All supported grids can also be described with the **CDO** grid description. The following keywords can be used to describe a grid:

Keyword	Datatype	Description
gridtype	STRING	Type of the grid (gaussian, lonlat, curvilinear, unstructured).
gridsize	INTEGER	Size of the grid.
xsize	INTEGER	Size in x direction (number of longitudes).
ysize	INTEGER	Size in y direction (number of latitudes).
xvals	FLOAT ARRAY	X values of the grid cell center.
yvals	FLOAT ARRAY	Y values of the grid cell center.
xnpole	FLOAT	X value of the north pole (rotated grid).
ynpole	FLOAT	Y value of the north pole (rotated grid).
nvertex	INTEGER	Number of the vertices for all grid cells.
xbounds	FLOAT ARRAY	X bounds of each gridbox.
ybounds	FLOAT ARRAY	Y bounds of each gridbox.
xfirst, xinc	FLOAT, FLOAT	Macros to define xvals with a constant increment, xfirst is the x value of the first grid cell center.
yfirst, yinc	FLOAT, FLOAT	Macros to define yvals with a constant increment, yfirst is the y value of the first grid cell center.

Which keywords are necessary depends on the gridtype. The following table gives an overview of the default values or the size with respect to the different grid types.

gridtype	lonlat	gaussian	curvilinear	unstructured
gridsize	xsize*ysize	xsize*ysize	xsize*ysize	ncell
xsize	nlon	nlon	nlon	gridsize
ysize	nlat	nlat	nlat	gridsize
xvals	xsize	xsize	gridsize	gridsize
yvals	ysize	ysize	gridsize	gridsize
xnpole	0			
ynpole	90			
nvertex	2	2	4	nv
xbounds	2*xsize	2*xsize	4*gridsize	nv*gridsize
ybounds	2*ysize	2*ysize	4*gridsize	nv*gridsize

The keywords nvertex, xbounds and ybounds are optional if area weights are not needed. The grid cell corners xbounds and ybounds have to rotate counterclockwise.

CDO grid description example of a T21 gaussian grid:

```

gridtype = gaussian
xsize    = 64
ysize    = 32
xfirst   = 0
xinc     = 5.625
yvals    = 85.76  80.27  74.75  69.21  63.68  58.14  52.61  47.07
           41.53  36.00  30.46  24.92  19.38  13.84  8.31  2.77
           -2.77 -8.31 -13.84 -19.38 -24.92 -30.46 -36.00 -41.53
           -47.07 -52.61 -58.14 -63.68 -69.21 -74.75 -80.27 -85.76

```

CDO grid description example of a global regular grid with 60x30 points:

```

gridtype = lonlat
xsize    = 60
ysize    = 30
xfirst   = -177
xinc     = 6
yfirst   = -87
yinc     = 6

```

For a lon/lat grid with a rotated pole, the north pole must be defined. As far as you define the keywords xnpole/ynpole all coordinate values are for the rotated system.

CDO grid description example of a regional rotated lon/lat grid:

```

gridtype = lonlat
xsize    = 81
ysize    = 91
xfirst   = -19.5
xinc     = 0.5
yfirst   = -25.0
yinc     = 0.5
xnpole   = -170
ynpole   = 32.5

```

Example **CDO** descriptions of a curvilinear and an unstructured grid can be found in [Appendix C](#).

1.4. Z-axis description

Sometimes it is necessary to change the description of a z-axis. This can be done with the operator [setzaxis](#). This operator needs an ASCII formatted file with the description of the z-axis. The following keywords can be used to describe a z-axis:

Keyword	Datatype	Description
zaxistype	STRING	type of the z-axis
size	INTEGER	number of levels
levels	FLOAT ARRAY	values of the levels
lbounds	FLOAT ARRAY	lower level bounds
ubounds	FLOAT ARRAY	upper level bounds
vctsize	INTEGER	number of vertical coordinate parameters
vct	FLOAT ARRAY	vertical coordinate table

The keywords **lbounds** and **ubounds** are optional. **vctsize** and **vct** are only necessary to define hybrid model levels.

Available z-axis types:

Z-axis type	Description	Units
surface	Surface	
pressure	Pressure level	pascal
hybrid	Hybrid model level	
height	Height above ground	meter
depth_below_sea	Depth below sea level	meter
depth_below_land	Depth below land surface	centimeter
isentropic	Isentropic (theta) level	kelvin

Z-axis description example for pressure levels 100, 200, 500, 850 and 1000 hPa:

```
zaxistype = pressure
size      = 5
levels    = 10000 20000 50000 85000 100000
```

Z-axis description example for ECHAM5 L19 hybrid model levels:

```
zaxistype = hybrid
size      = 19
levels    = 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
vctsize   = 40
vct       = 0 2000 4000 6046.10938 8267.92578 10609.5117 12851.1016 14698.5
           15861.125 16116.2383 15356.9258 13621.4609 11101.5625 8127.14453
           5125.14062 2549.96875 783.195068 0 0 0
           0 0 0 0.000338993268 0.00335718691 0.0130700432 0.0340771675
           0.0706498027 0.12591666 0.201195419 0.295519829 0.405408859
           0.524931908 0.646107674 0.759697914 0.856437683 0.928747177
           0.972985268 0.992281914 1
```

Note that the vctsize is twice the number of levels plus two and the vertical coordinate table must be specified for the level interfaces.

1.5. Time axis

A time axis describes the time for every timestep. Two time axis types are available: absolute time and relative time axis. **CDO** tries to maintain the actual type of the time axis for all operators.

1.5.1. Absolute time

An absolute time axis has the current time to each time step. It can be used without knowledge of the calendar. This is preferably used by climate models. In netCDF files the absolute time axis is represented by the unit of the time: "day as %Y%m%d.%f".

1.5.2. Relative time

A relative time is the time relative to a fixed reference time. The current time results from the reference time and the elapsed interval. The result depends on the calendar used. **CDO** supports the standard Gregorian, proleptic Gregorian, 360 days, 365 days and 366 days calendars. The relative time axis is preferably used by numerical weather prediction models. In netCDF files the relative time axis is represented by the unit of the time: "*time-units since reference-time*", e.g. "*days since 1989-6-15 12:00*".

1.5.3. Conversion of the time

Some programs which work with netCDF data can only process relative time axes. Therefore it may be necessary to convert from an absolute into a relative time axis. This conversion can be done for each operator with the **CDO** option '-r'. To convert a relative into an absolute time axis use the **CDO** option '-a'.

1.6. Parameter table

A parameter table is an ASCII formatted file to convert code numbers to variable names. Each variable has one line with its code number, name and a description with optional units in a blank separated list. It can only be used for GRIB, SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG formatted files. The **CDO** option '-t <partab>' sets the default parameter table for all input files. Use the operator 'setpartab' to set the parameter table for a specific file.

Example of a **CDO** parameter table:

134	aps	surface pressure [Pa]
141	sn	snow depth [m]
147	ahfl	latent heat flux [W/m**2]
172	slm	land sea mask
175	albedo	surface albedo
211	siced	ice depth [m]

1.7. Missing values

Most operators can handle missing values. The default missing value for GRIB, SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG files is $-9.e^{33}$. The **CDO** option '-m <missval>' overwrites the default missing value. In netCDF files the variable attribute '_FillValue' is used as a missing value. The operator 'setmissval' can be used to set a new missing value.

The **CDO** use of the missing value is shown in the following tables, where one table is printed for each operation. The operations are applied to arbitrary numbers a , b , the special case 0, and the missing value *miss*. For example the table named "addition" shows that the sum of an arbitrary number a and the missing value is the missing value, and the table named "multiplication" shows that 0 multiplied by missing value results in 0.

addition	b		miss
a	$a + b$		<i>miss</i>
miss	<i>miss</i>		<i>miss</i>
subtraction	b		miss
a	$a - b$		<i>miss</i>
miss	<i>miss</i>		<i>miss</i>
multiplication	b	0	miss
a	$a * b$	0	<i>miss</i>
0	0	0	0
miss	<i>miss</i>	0	<i>miss</i>
division	b	0	miss
a	a/b	<i>miss</i>	<i>miss</i>
0	0	<i>miss</i>	<i>miss</i>
miss	<i>miss</i>	<i>miss</i>	<i>miss</i>
maximum	b		miss
a	$\max(a, b)$		a
miss	b		<i>miss</i>
minimum	b		miss
a	$\min(a, b)$		a
miss	b		<i>miss</i>
sum	b		miss
a	$a + b$		a
miss	b		<i>miss</i>

The handling of missing values by the operations "minimum" and "maximum" may be surprising, but the definition given here is more consistent with that expected in practice. Mathematical functions (e.g. *log*, *sqrt*, etc.) return the missing value if an argument is the missing value or an argument is out of range.

All statistical functions ignore missing values, treating them as not belonging to the sample, with the side-effect of a reduced sample size.

1.7.1. Mean and average

An artificial distinction is made between the notions mean and average. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, *miss* and 3 is $(1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 2$, whereas the average is $(1 + 2 + \text{miss} + 3)/4 = \text{miss}/4 = \text{miss}$. If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

2. Reference manual

This section gives a description of all operators. Related operators are grouped to modules. For easier description all single input files are named `ifile` or `ifile1`, `ifile2`, etc., and an arbitrary number of input files are named `ifiles`. All output files are named `ofile` or `ofile1`, `ofile2`, etc. Further the following notion is introduced:

- $i(t)$ Timestep t of `ifile`
- $i(t, x)$ Element number x of the field at timestep t of `ifile`
- $o(t)$ Timestep t of `ofile`
- $o(t, x)$ Element number x of the field at timestep t of `ofile`

2.1. Information

This section contains modules to print information about datasets. All operators print there results to standard output.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

info	Dataset information listed by parameter identifier
infn	Dataset information listed by parameter name
map	Dataset information and simple map
sinfo	Short information listed by parameter identifier
sinfn	Short information listed by parameter name
diff	Compare two datasets listed by parameter id
diffn	Compare two datasets listed by parameter name
npar	Number of parameters
nlevel	Number of levels
nyear	Number of years
nmon	Number of months
ndate	Number of dates
ntime	Number of timesteps
showformat	Show file format
showcode	Show code numbers
showname	Show variable names
showstdname	Show standard names
showlevel	Show levels
showltype	Show GRIB level types
showyear	Show years
showmon	Show months
showdate	Show date information
showtime	Show time information
showtimestamp	Show timestamp
pardes	Parameter description
griddes	Grid description
zaxisdes	Z-axis description
vct	Vertical coordinate table

2.1.1. INFO - Information and simple statistics

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifiles
```

Description

This module writes information about the structure and contents of all input files to standard output. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. The information displayed depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

- info** Dataset information listed by parameter identifier
Prints information and simple statistics for each field of all input datasets. For each field the operator prints one line with the following elements:
- Date and Time
 - Level, Gridsize and number of Missing values
 - Minimum, Mean and Maximum
The mean value is computed without the use of area weights!
 - Parameter identifier
- infon** Dataset information listed by parameter name
The same as operator [info](#) but using the name instead of the identifier to label the parameter.
- map** Dataset information and simple map
Prints information, simple statistics and a map for each field of all input datasets. The map will be printed only for fields on a regular lon/lat grid.

Example

To print information and simple statistics for each field of a dataset use:

```
cdo infon ifile
```

This is an example result of a dataset with one 2D parameter over 12 timesteps:

-1 :	Date	Time	Level	Size	Miss	:	Minimum	Mean	Maximum	:	Name
1 :	1987-01-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	232.77	266.65	305.31	:	SST
2 :	1987-02-28	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	233.64	267.11	307.15	:	SST
3 :	1987-03-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	225.31	267.52	307.67	:	SST
4 :	1987-04-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	215.68	268.65	310.47	:	SST
5 :	1987-05-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	215.78	271.53	312.49	:	SST
6 :	1987-06-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	212.89	272.80	314.18	:	SST
7 :	1987-07-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	209.52	274.29	316.34	:	SST
8 :	1987-08-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	210.48	274.41	315.83	:	SST
9 :	1987-09-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	210.48	272.37	312.86	:	SST
10 :	1987-10-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	219.46	270.53	309.51	:	SST
11 :	1987-11-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	230.98	269.85	308.61	:	SST
12 :	1987-12-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	:	241.25	269.94	309.27	:	SST

2.1.2. SINFO - Short information

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifiles
```

Description

This module writes information about the structure of `ifiles` to standard output. `ifiles` is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. The information displayed depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

- sinfo** Short information listed by parameter identifier
Prints short information of a dataset. The information is divided into 4 sections. Section 1 prints one line per parameter with the following information:
- institute and source
 - timestep type
 - number of levels and z-axis number
 - horizontal grid size and number
 - data type
 - parameter identifier
- Section 2 and 3 gives a short overview of all grid and vertical coordinates. And the last section contains short information of the time coordinate.
- sinfon** Short information listed by parameter name
The same as operator `sinfo` but using the name instead of the identifier to label the parameter.

Example

To print short information of a dataset use:

```
cdo sinfon ifile
```

This is the result of an ECHAM5 dataset with 3 parameter over 12 timesteps:

```
-1 : Institut Source  Ttype      Levels Num   Points Num Dtype : Name
 1 : MPIMET   ECHAM5  constant    1    1    2048  1  F32  : GEOSP
 2 : MPIMET   ECHAM5  instant      4    2    2048  1  F32  : T
 3 : MPIMET   ECHAM5  instant      1    1    2048  1  F32  : TSURF
Grid coordinates :
 1 : gaussian                : points=2048 (64x32)  np=16
                               longitude : 0 to 354.375 by 5.625 degrees_east  circular
                               latitude  : 85.7606 to -85.7606 degrees_north
Vertical coordinates :
 1 : surface                  : levels=1
 2 : pressure                  : levels=4
                               level    : 92500 to 20000 Pa
Time coordinate : 12 steps
YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
1987-01-31 12:00:00 1987-02-28 12:00:00 1987-03-31 12:00:00 1987-04-30 12:00:00
1987-05-31 12:00:00 1987-06-30 12:00:00 1987-07-31 12:00:00 1987-08-31 12:00:00
1987-09-30 12:00:00 1987-10-31 12:00:00 1987-11-30 12:00:00 1987-12-31 12:00:00
```

2.1.3. DIFF - Compare two datasets field by field

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2
```

Description

Compares the contents of two datasets field by field. The input datasets need to have the same structure and its fields need to have the same header information and dimensions.

Operators

diff Compare two datasets listed by parameter id
Provides statistics on differences between two datasets. For each pair of fields the operator prints one line with the following information:

- Date and Time
- Level, Gridsize and number of Missing values
- Number of different values
- Occurrence of coefficient pairs with different signs (S)
- Occurrence of zero values (Z)
- Maxima of absolute difference of coefficient pairs
- Maxima of relative difference of non-zero coefficient pairs with equal signs
- Parameter identifier

$$Absdiff(t, x) = |i_1(t, x) - i_2(t, x)|$$

$$Reldiff(t, x) = \frac{|i_1(t, x) - i_2(t, x)|}{\max(|i_1(t, x)|, |i_2(t, x)|)}$$

diffn Compare two datasets listed by parameter name
The same as operator [diff](#). Using the name instead of the identifier to label the parameter.

Example

To print the difference for each field of two datasets use:

```
cdo diffn ifile1 ifile2
```

This is an example result of two datasets with one 2D parameter over 12 timesteps:

	Date	Time	Level	Size	Miss	Diff	: S	Z	Max_Absdiff	Max_Reldiff	: Name
1	: 1987-01-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	273	: F	F	0.00010681	4.1660e-07	: SST
2	: 1987-02-28	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	309	: F	F	6.1035e-05	2.3742e-07	: SST
3	: 1987-03-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	292	: F	F	7.6294e-05	3.3784e-07	: SST
4	: 1987-04-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	183	: F	F	7.6294e-05	3.5117e-07	: SST
5	: 1987-05-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	207	: F	F	0.00010681	4.0307e-07	: SST
7	: 1987-07-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	317	: F	F	9.1553e-05	3.5634e-07	: SST
8	: 1987-08-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	219	: F	F	7.6294e-05	2.8849e-07	: SST
9	: 1987-09-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	188	: F	F	7.6294e-05	3.6168e-07	: SST
10	: 1987-10-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	297	: F	F	9.1553e-05	3.5001e-07	: SST
11	: 1987-11-30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	234	: F	F	6.1035e-05	2.3839e-07	: SST
12	: 1987-12-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361	267	: F	F	9.3553e-05	3.7624e-07	: SST
11 of 12 records differ											

2.1.4. NINFO - Print the number of parameters, levels or times

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile`

Description

This module prints the number of variables, levels or times of the input dataset.

Operators

npar	Number of parameters Prints the number of parameters (variables).
nlevel	Number of levels Prints the number of levels for each variable.
nyear	Number of years Prints the number of different years.
nmon	Number of months Prints the number of different combinations of years and months.
ndate	Number of dates Prints the number of different dates.
ntime	Number of timesteps Prints the number of timesteps.

Example

To print the number of parameters (variables) in a dataset use:

```
cdo npar ifile
```

To print the number of months in a dataset use:

```
cdo nmon ifile
```

2.1.5. SHOWINFO - Show variables, levels or times

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile
```

Description

This module prints the format, variables, levels or times of the input dataset.

Operators

showformat	Show file format Prints the file format of the input dataset.
showcode	Show code numbers Prints the code number of all variables.
showname	Show variable names Prints the name of all variables.
showstdname	Show standard names Prints the standard name of all variables.
showlevel	Show levels Prints all levels for each variable.
showltype	Show GRIB level types Prints the GRIB level type for all z-axes.
showyear	Show years Prints all years.
showmon	Show months Prints all months.
showdate	Show date information Prints date information of all timesteps (format YYYY-MM-DD).
showtime	Show time information Prints time information of all timesteps (format hh:mm:ss).
showtimestamp	Show timestamp Prints timestamp of all timesteps (format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss).

Example

To print the code number of all variables in a dataset use:

```
cdo showcode ifile
```

This is an example result of a dataset with three variables:

```
129 130 139
```

To print all months in a dataset use:

```
cdo showmon ifile
```

This is an examples result of a dataset with an annual cycle:

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
```

2.1.6. FILEDES - Dataset description

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile
```

Description

This module prints the description of the parameters, the grids, the z-axis or the vertical coordinate table.

Operators

pardes	Parameter description Prints a table with a description of all variables. For each variable the operator prints one line listing the code, name, description and units.
griddes	Grid description Prints the description of all grids.
zaxisdes	Z-axis description Prints the description of all z-axes.
vct	Vertical coordinate table Prints the vertical coordinate table.

Example

Assume all variables of the dataset are on a Gaussssian N16 grid. To print the grid description of this dataset use:

```
cdo griddes ifile
```

Result:

```
gridtype : gaussian
gridsize : 2048
xname    : lon
xlongname : longitude
xunits   : degrees_east
yname    : lat
ylongname : latitude
yunits   : degrees_north
xsize    : 64
ysize    : 32
xfirst   : 0
xinc     : 5.625
yvals    : 85.76058 80.26877 74.74454 69.21297 63.67863 58.1429 52.6065
           47.06964 41.53246 35.99507 30.4575 24.91992 19.38223 13.84448
           8.306702 2.768903 -2.768903 -8.306702 -13.84448 -19.38223
           -24.91992 -30.4575 -35.99507 -41.53246 -47.06964 -52.6065
           -58.1429 -63.67863 -69.21297 -74.74454 -80.26877 -85.76058
```


2.2. File operations

This section contains modules to perform operations on files.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

copy	Copy datasets
cat	Concatenate datasets
replace	Replace variables
duplicate	Duplicates a dataset
mergegrid	Merge grid
merge	Merge datasets with different fields
mergetime	Merge datasets sorted by date and time
splitcode	Split code numbers
splitparam	Split parameter identifiers
splitname	Split variable names
splitlevel	Split levels
splitgrid	Split grids
splitzaxis	Split z-axes
splittabnum	Split parameter table numbers
splithour	Split hours
splitday	Split days
splitseas	Split seasons
splityear	Split years
splityearmon	Split in years and months
splitmon	Split months
splitsel	Split time selection
distgrid	Distribute horizontal grid
collgrid	Collect horizontal grid

2.2.1. COPY - Copy datasets

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifiles ofile
```

Description

This module contains operators to copy or concatenate datasets. `ifiles` is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps.

Operators

copy	Copy datasets Copies all input datasets to <code>ofile</code> .
cat	Concatenate datasets Concatenates all input datasets and appends the result to the end of <code>ofile</code> . If <code>ofile</code> does not exist it will be created.

Example

To change the format of a dataset to netCDF use:

```
cdo -f nc copy ifile ofile.nc
```

Add the option `'-r'` to create a relative time axis, as is required for proper recognition by GrADS or Ferret:

```
cdo -r -f nc copy ifile ofile.nc
```

To concatenate 3 datasets with different timesteps of the same variables use:

```
cdo copy ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

If the output dataset already exists and you wish to extend it with more timesteps use:

```
cdo cat ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

2.2.2. REPLACE - Replace variables

Synopsis

```
replace ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

The replace operator replaces variables in `ifile1` by variables from `ifile2` and write the result to `ofile`. Both input datasets need to have the same number of timesteps.

Example

Assume the first input dataset `ifile1` has three variables with the names `geosp`, `t` and `tslm1` and the second input dataset `ifile2` has only the variable `tslm1`. To replace the variable `tslm1` in `ifile1` by `tslm1` from `ifile2` use:

```
cdo replace ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

2.2.3. DUPLICATE - Duplicates a dataset

Synopsis

```
duplicate[,ndup] ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator duplicates the contents of `ifile` and writes the result to `ofile`. The optional parameter sets the number of duplicates, the default is 1.

Parameter

`ndup` INTEGER Number of duplicates, default is 1.

2.2.4. MERGEGRID - Merge grid

Synopsis

```
mergegrid ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Merges grid points of all variables from `ifile2` to `ifile1` and write the result to `ofile`. Only the non missing values of `ifile2` will be used. The horizontal grid of `ifile2` should be smaller or equal to the grid of `ifile1` and the resolution must be the same. Only rectilinear grids are supported. Both input files need to have the same variables and the same number of timesteps.

2.2.5. MERGE - Merge datasets

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifiles ofile
```

Description

This module reads datasets from several input files, merges them and writes the resulting dataset to `ofile`.

Operators

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| merge | Merge datasets with different fields
Merges time series of different fields from several input datasets. The number of fields per timestep written to <code>ofile</code> is the sum of the field numbers per timestep in all input datasets. The time series on all input datasets are required to have different fields and the same number of timesteps. The fields in each different input file either have to be different variables or different levels of the same variable. A mixture of different variables on different levels in different input files is not allowed. |
| mergetime | Merge datasets sorted by date and time
Merges all timesteps of all input files sorted by date and time. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. After this operation every input timestep is in <code>ofile</code> and all timesteps are sorted by date and time. |

Environment

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| SKIP_SAME_TIME | If set to 1, skips all consecutive timesteps with a double entry of the same timestamp. |
|-----------------------|---|

Example

Assume three datasets with the same number of timesteps and different variables in each dataset. To merge these datasets to a new dataset use:

```
cdo merge ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Assume you split a 6 hourly dataset with [splithour](#). This produces four datasets, one for each hour. The following command merges them together:

```
cdo mergetime ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ifile4 ofile
```

2.2.6. SPLIT - Split a dataset

Synopsis

```
<operator>[,params] ifile obase
```

Description

This module splits `ifile` into pieces. The output files will be named `<obase><xxx><suffix>` where `suffix` is the filename extension derived from the file format. `xxx` and the contents of the output files depends on the chosen operator. `params` is a comma separated list of processing parameters.

Operators

splitcode	Split code numbers Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different code number. <code>xxx</code> will have three digits with the code number.
splitparam	Split parameter identifiers Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different parameter identifier. <code>xxx</code> will be a string with the parameter identifier.
splitname	Split variable names Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each variable name. <code>xxx</code> will be a string with the variable name.
splitlevel	Split levels Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different level. <code>xxx</code> will have six digits with the level.
splitgrid	Split grids Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different grid. <code>xxx</code> will have two digits with the grid number.
splitzaxis	Split z-axes Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different z-axis. <code>xxx</code> will have two digits with the z-axis number.
splittabnum	Split parameter table numbers Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each GRIB1 parameter table number. <code>xxx</code> will have three digits with the GRIB1 parameter table number.

Parameter

<code>swap</code>	STRING	Swap the position of <code>obase</code> and <code>xxx</code> in the output filename
<code>uuid=jattnamej</code>	STRING	Add a UUID as global attribute <code>jattname></code> to each output file

Environment

<code>CDO_FILE_SUFFIX</code>	Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.
------------------------------	---

Example

Assume an input GRIB1 dataset with three variables, e.g. code number 129, 130 and 139. To split this dataset into three pieces, one for each code number use:

```
cdo splitcode ifile code
```

Result of 'dir code*':

```
code129.grb code130.grb code139.grb
```

2.2.7. SPLITTIME - Split timesteps of a dataset

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile obase
```

```
splitmon[,format] ifile obase
```

Description

This module splits `ifile` into timesteps pieces. The output files will be named `<obase><xxx><suffix>` where `suffix` is the filename extension derived from the file format. `xxx` and the contents of the output files depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

splithour	Split hours Splits a file into pieces, one for each different hour. <code>xxx</code> will have two digits with the hour.
splitday	Split days Splits a file into pieces, one for each different day. <code>xxx</code> will have two digits with the day.
splitseas	Split seasons Splits a file into pieces, one for each different season. <code>xxx</code> will have three characters with the season.
splityear	Split years Splits a file into pieces, one for each different year. <code>xxx</code> will have four digits with the year (YYYY).
splityearmon	Split in years and months Splits a file into pieces, one for each different year and month. <code>xxx</code> will have six digits with the year and month (YYYYMM).
splitmon	Split months Splits a file into pieces, one for each different month. <code>xxx</code> will have two digits with the month.

Parameter

<i>format</i>	STRING	C-style format for <code>strftime()</code> (e.g. <code>%B</code> for the full month name)
---------------	--------	---

Environment

<code>CDO_FILE_SUFFIX</code>	Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.
------------------------------	---

Example

Assume the input GRIB1 dataset has timesteps from January to December. To split each month with all variables into one separate file use:

```
cdo splitmon ifile mon
```

Result of 'dir mon*':

```
mon01.grb  mon02.grb  mon03.grb  mon04.grb  mon05.grb  mon06.grb
mon07.grb  mon08.grb  mon09.grb  mon10.grb  mon11.grb  mon12.grb
```

2.2.8. SPLITSEL - Split selected timesteps

Synopsis

```
splitsel,nsets[,noffset[,nskip]] ifile obase
```

Description

This operator splits `ifile` into pieces, one for each adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range. The output files will be named `<obase><nnnnnn><suffix>` where `nnnnnn` is the sequence number and `suffix` is the filename extension derived from the file format.

Parameter

<code>nsets</code>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps for each output file
<code>noffset</code>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped before the first timestep range (optional)
<code>nskip</code>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped between timestep ranges (optional)

Environment

<code>CDO_FILE_SUFFIX</code>	Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.
------------------------------	---

2.2.9. DISTGRID - Distribute horizontal grid

Synopsis

```
distgrid,nx[,ny] ifile obase
```

Description

This operator distributes a dataset into smaller pieces. Each output file contains a different region of the horizontal source grid. A target grid region contains a regular longitude/latitude box of the source grid. Only rectilinear source grids are supported by this operator. The number of different regions can be specified with the parameter *nx* and *ny*. The output files will be named `<obase><xxx><suffix>` where suffix is the filename extension derived from the file format. xxx will have five digits with the number of the target region.

Parameter

<i>nx</i>	INTEGER	Number of regions in x direction
<i>ny</i>	INTEGER	Number of regions in y direction [default: 1]

Note

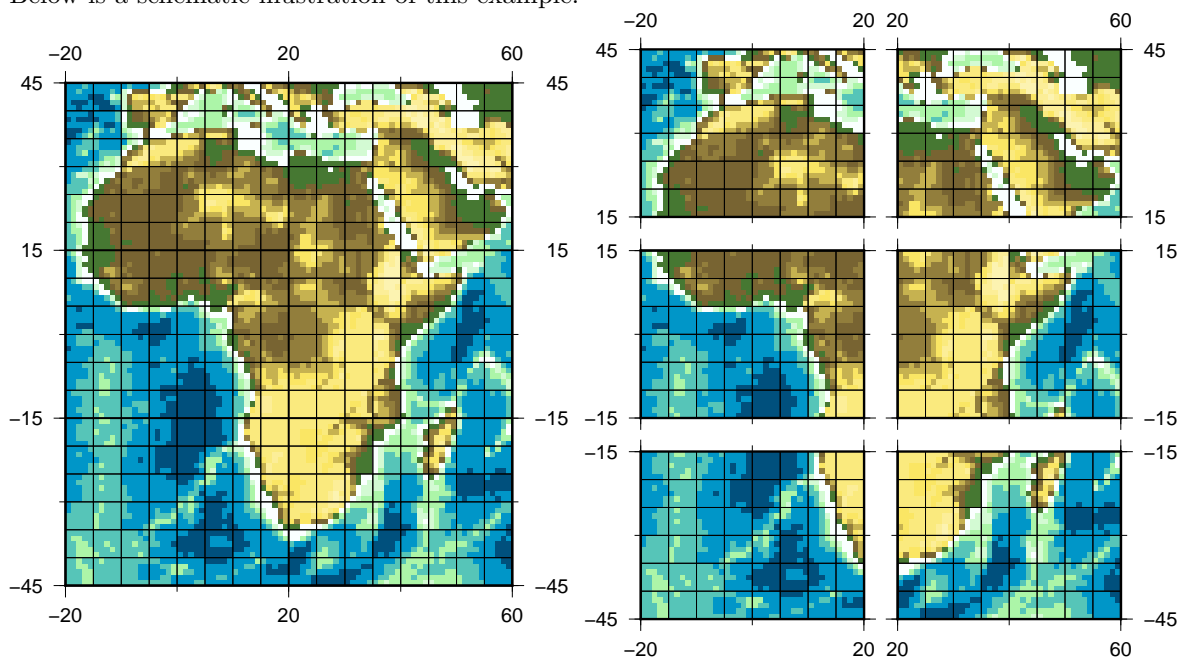
This operator needs to open all output files simultaneously. The maximum number of open files depends on the operating system!

Example

Distribute a file into 6 smaller files, each output file receives one half of x and a third of y of the source grid:

```
cdo distgrid,2,3 ifile.nc obase
```

Below is a schematic illustration of this example:



On the left side is the data of the input file and on the right side is the data of the six output files.

2.2.10. COLLGRID - Collect horizontal grid

Synopsis

```
collgrid[,names] ifiles ofile
```

Description

This operator collects the data of the input files to one output file. All input files need to have the same variables and the same number of timesteps on a different horizontal grid region. A source region must be a rectilinear longitude/latitude grid box.

Parameter

names STRING Comma separated list of variable names [default: all variables]

Note

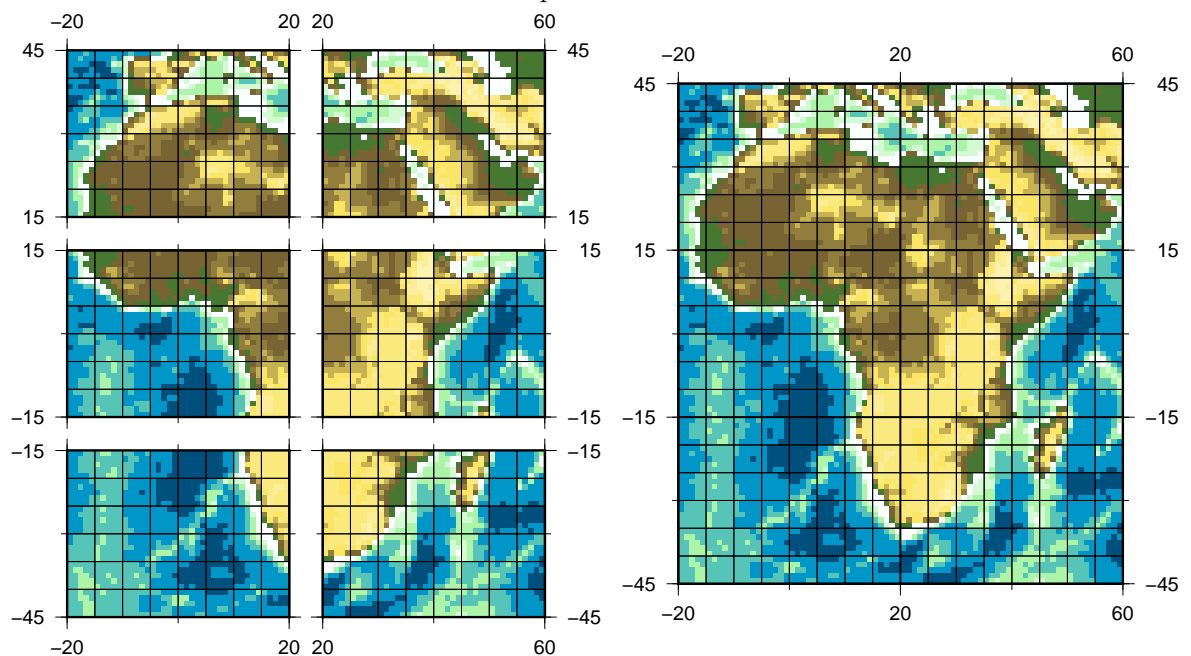
This operator needs to open all input files simultaneously. The maximum number of open files depends on the operating system!

Example

Collect the horizontal grid of 6 input files. Each input file contains a lon/lat region of the target grid:

```
cdo collgrid ifile[1-6] ofile
```

Below is a schematic illustration of this example:



On the left side is the data of the six input files and on the right side is the collected data of the output file.

2.3. Selection

This section contains modules to select time steps, fields or a part of a field from a dataset.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

select	Select fields
delete	Delete fields
selparam	Select parameters by identifier
delparam	Delete parameters by identifier
selcode	Select parameters by code number
delcode	Delete parameters by code number
selname	Select parameters by name
delname	Delete parameters by name
selstdname	Select parameters by standard name
sellevel	Select levels
selleidx	Select levels by index
selgrid	Select grids
selzaxis	Select z-axes
selltype	Select GRIB level types
seltabnum	Select parameter table numbers
seltimestep	Select timesteps
seltime	Select times
selhour	Select hours
selday	Select days
selmon	Select months
selyear	Select years
selseas	Select seasons
seldate	Select dates
selsmon	Select single month
sellonlatbox	Select a longitude/latitude box
selindexbox	Select an index box

2.3.1. SELECT - Select fields

Synopsis

```
<operator> ,params ifiles ofile
```

Description

This module selects some fields from **ifiles** and writes them to **ofile**. **ifiles** is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. The fields selected depends on the chosen parameters. Parameter is a comma separated list of key-value pairs.

Operators

select	Select fields Selects all fields with parameters in a user given list.
delete	Delete fields Deletes all fields with parameters in a user given list.

Parameter

<i>name</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of variable names.
<i>param</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of parameter identifiers.
<i>code</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of code numbers.
<i>ltype</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of GRIB level types.
<i>levidx</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of index of levels.
<i>level</i>	FLOAT	Comma separated list of vertical levels.
<i>minute</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of minutes.
<i>hour</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of hours.
<i>day</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of days.
<i>month</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of months.
<i>year</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of years.
<i>timestep</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of timesteps. Negative values selects timesteps from the end (netCDF only).
<i>timestep_of_year</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of timesteps of year.

Example

Assume you have 3 inputfiles. Each inputfile contains the same variables for a different time period. To select the variable T,U and V on the levels 200, 500 and 850 from all 3 input files, use:

```
cdo select,name=T,U,V,level=200,500,850 ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

2.3.2. SELVAR - Select fields

Synopsis

```

<operator>,<params> ifile ofile
selcode,<codes> ifile ofile
delcode,<codes> ifile ofile
selname,<names> ifile ofile
delname,<names> ifile ofile
selstdname,<stdnames> ifile ofile
sellevel,<levels> ifile ofile
sellevidx,<levidx> ifile ofile
selgrid,<grids> ifile ofile
selzaxis,<zaxes> ifile ofile
selltype,<ltypes> ifile ofile
seltabnum,<tabnums> ifile ofile

```

Description

This module selects some fields from **ifile** and writes them to **ofile**. The fields selected depends on the chosen operator and the parameters.

Operators

selparam	Select parameters by identifier Selects all fields with parameter identifiers in a user given list.
delparam	Delete parameters by identifier Deletes all fields with parameter identifiers in a user given list.
selcode	Select parameters by code number Selects all fields with code numbers in a user given list.
delcode	Delete parameters by code number Deletes all fields with code numbers in a user given list.
selname	Select parameters by name Selects all fields with parameter names in a user given list.
delname	Delete parameters by name Deletes all fields with parameter names in a user given list.
selstdname	Select parameters by standard name Selects all fields with standard names in a user given list.
sellevel	Select levels Selects all fields with levels in a user given list.
sellevidx	Select levels by index Selects all fields with index of levels in a user given list.
selgrid	Select grids Selects all fields with grids in a user given list.

selzaxis	Select z-axes Selects all fields with z-axes in a user given list.
selltype	Select GRIB level types Selects all fields with GRIB level type in a user given list.
seltabnum	Select parameter table numbers Selects all fields with parameter table numbers in a user given list.

Parameter

<i>params</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of parameter identifiers
<i>codes</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of code numbers
<i>names</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of variable names
<i>stdnames</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of standard names
<i>levels</i>	FLOAT	Comma separated list of vertical levels
<i>levidx</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of index of levels
<i>ltypes</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of GRIB level types
<i>grids</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of grid names or numbers
<i>zaxes</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of z-axis names or numbers
<i>tabnums</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of parameter table numbers

Example

Assume an input dataset has three variables with the code numbers 129, 130 and 139. To select the variables with the code number 129 and 139 use:

```
cdo selcode,129,139 ifile ofile
```

You can also select the code number 129 and 139 by deleting the code number 130 with:

```
cdo delcode,130 ifile ofile
```

2.3.3. SELTIME - Select timesteps

Synopsis

```

se timestep,timesteps ifile ofile
sel time,times ifile ofile
sel hour,hours ifile ofile
sel day,days ifile ofile
sel mon,months ifile ofile
sel year,years ifile ofile
sel seas,seasons ifile ofile
sel date,date1[,date2] ifile ofile
sel smon,month[,nts1[,nts2]] ifile ofile

```

Description

This module selects user specified timesteps from **ifile** and writes them to **ofile**. The timesteps selected depends on the chosen operator and the parameters.

Operators

se timestep	Select timesteps Selects all timesteps with a timestep in a user given list.
sel time	Select times Selects all timesteps with a time in a user given list.
sel hour	Select hours Selects all timesteps with a hour in a user given list.
sel day	Select days Selects all timesteps with a day in a user given list.
sel mon	Select months Selects all timesteps with a month in a user given list.
sel year	Select years Selects all timesteps with a year in a user given list.
sel seas	Select seasons Selects all timesteps with a month of a season in a user given list.
sel date	Select dates Selects all timesteps with a date in a user given range.
sel smon	Select single month Selects a month and optional an arbitrary number of timesteps before and after this month.

Parameter

<i>timesteps</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of timesteps. Negative values selects timesteps from the end (netCDF only).
<i>times</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of times (format hh:mm:ss).
<i>hours</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of hours.
<i>days</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of days.
<i>months</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of months.
<i>years</i>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of years.
<i>seasons</i>	STRING	Comma separated list of seasons (DJF, MAM, JJA, SON).
<i>date1</i>	STRING	Start date (format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss).
<i>date2</i>	STRING	End date (format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss) [default: date1].
<i>nts1</i>	INTEGER	Number of timesteps before the selected month [default: 0].
<i>nts2</i>	INTEGER	Number of timesteps after the selected month [default: nts1].

2.3.4. SELBOX - Select a box of a field

Synopsis

```
sellonlatbox,lon1,lon2,lat1,lat2 ifile ofile
```

```
selindexbox,idx1,idx2,idy1,idy2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Selects a box of the rectangularly understood field. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid.

Operators

sellonlatbox	Select a longitude/latitude box Selects a regular longitude/latitude box. The user has to give the longitudes and latitudes of the edges of the box. Considered are only those grid cells with the grid center inside the lon/lat box.
selindexbox	Select an index box Selects an index box. The user has to give the indexes of the edges of the box. The index of the left edge may be greater then that of the right edge.

Parameter

<i>lon1</i>	FLOAT	Western longitude
<i>lon2</i>	FLOAT	Eastern longitude
<i>lat1</i>	FLOAT	Southern or northern latitude
<i>lat2</i>	FLOAT	Northern or southern latitude
<i>idx1</i>	INTEGER	Index of first longitude
<i>idx2</i>	INTEGER	Index of last longitude
<i>idy1</i>	INTEGER	Index of first latitude
<i>idy2</i>	INTEGER	Index of last latitude

Example

To select the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S from all input fields use:

```
cdo sellonlatbox,120,-90,20,-20 ifile ofile
```

If the input dataset has fields on a Gaussian N16 grid, the same box can be selected with [selindexbox](#) by:

```
cdo selindexbox,23,48,13,20 ifile ofile
```

2.4. Conditional selection

This section contains modules to conditional select field elements. The fields in the first input file are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false".

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

ifthen	If then
ifnotthen	If not then
ifthenelse	If then else
ifthenc	If then constant
ifnotthenc	If not then constant

2.4.1. COND - Conditional select one field

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module selects field elements from **ifile2** with respect to **ifile1** and writes them to **ofile**. The fields in **ifile1** are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false". The number of fields in **ifile1** has either to be the same as in **ifile2** or the same as in one timestep of **ifile2** or only one. The fields in **ofile** inherit the meta data from **ifile2**.

Operators

ifthen If then

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} i_2(t, x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) \neq 0 \quad \wedge \quad i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = 0 \quad \vee \quad i_1([t,]x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

ifnotthen If not then

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} i_2(t, x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = 0 \quad \wedge \quad i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) \neq 0 \quad \vee \quad i_1([t,]x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

Example

To select all field elements of **ifile2** if the corresponding field element of **ifile1** is greater than 0 use:

```
cdo ifthen ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

2.4.2. COND2 - Conditional select two fields

Synopsis

```
ifthenelse ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator selects field elements from **ifile2** or **ifile3** with respect to **ifile1** and writes them to **ofile**. The fields in **ifile1** are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false". The number of fields in **ifile1** has either to be the same as in **ifile2** or the same as in one timestep of **ifile2** or only one. **ifile2** and **ifile3** need to have the same number of fields. The fields in **ofile** inherit the meta data from **ifile2**.

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} i_2(t, x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) \neq 0 \quad \wedge \quad i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ i_3(t, x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = 0 \quad \wedge \quad i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

Example

To select all field elements of **ifile2** if the corresponding field element of **ifile1** is greater than 0 and from **ifile3** otherwise use:

```
cdo ifthenelse ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

2.4.3. CONDC - Conditional select a constant

Synopsis

`<operator>,c ifile ofile`

Description

This module creates fields with a constant value or missing value. The fields in `ifile` are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false".

Operators

ifthenc	If then constant
$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq 0 \wedge i(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = 0 \vee i(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$	
ifnotthenc	If not then constant
$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } i(t, x) = 0 \wedge i(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq 0 \vee i(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$	

Parameter

`c` `FLOAT` Constant

Example

To create fields with the constant value 7 if the corresponding field element of `ifile` is greater than 0 use:

```
cdo ifthenc,7 ifile ofile
```

2.5. Comparison

This section contains modules to compare datasets. The resulting field is a mask containing 1 if the comparison is true and 0 if not.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

<code>eq</code>	Equal
<code>ne</code>	Not equal
<code>le</code>	Less equal
<code>lt</code>	Less than
<code>ge</code>	Greater equal
<code>gt</code>	Greater than
<code>eqc</code>	Equal constant
<code>nec</code>	Not equal constant
<code>lec</code>	Less equal constant
<code>ltc</code>	Less than constant
<code>gec</code>	Greater equal constant
<code>gtc</code>	Greater than constant

2.5.1. COMP - Comparison of two fields

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module compares two datasets field by field. The resulting field is a mask containing 1 if the comparison is true and 0 if not. The number of fields in `ifile1` should be the same as in `ifile2`. One of the input files can contain only one timestep or one field. The fields in `ofile` inherit the meta data from `ifile1` or `ifile2`. The type of comparison depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

eq Equal

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) \neq i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad i_2(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

ne Not equal

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) \neq i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad i_2(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

le Less equal

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) \leq i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) > i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad i_2(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

lt Less than

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) < i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) \geq i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad i_2(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

ge Greater equal

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) \geq i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) < i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad i_2(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

gt Greater than

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) > i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t, x) \leq i_2(t, x) \quad \wedge \quad i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad i_2(t, x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

Example

To create a mask containing 1 if the elements of two fields are the same and 0 if the elements are different use:

```
cdo eq ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

2.5.2. COMPC - Comparison of a field with a constant

Synopsis

`<operator>,c ifile ofile`

Description

This module compares all fields of a dataset with a constant. The resulting field is a mask containing 1 if the comparison is true and 0 if not. The type of comparison depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

eqc Equal constant

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t, x) = c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

nec Not equal constant

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t, x) = c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

lec Less equal constant

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t, x) \leq c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t, x) > c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

ltc Less than constant

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t, x) < c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t, x) \geq c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

gec Greater equal constant

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t, x) \geq c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t, x) < c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

gtc Greater than constant

$$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t, x) > c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t, x) \leq c \quad \wedge \quad i(t, x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \quad \vee \quad c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

Parameter

c FLOAT Constant

Example

To create a mask containing 1 if the field element is greater than 273.15 and 0 if not use:

```
cdo gtc,273.15 ifile ofile
```

2.6. Modification

This section contains modules to modify the metadata, fields or part of a field in a dataset.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

setpartabp	Set parameter table
setpartabn	Set parameter table
setpartab	Set parameter table
setcode	Set code number
setparam	Set parameter identifier
setname	Set variable name
setunit	Set variable unit
setlevel	Set level
setltype	Set GRIB level type
setdate	Set date
settime	Set time of the day
setday	Set day
setmon	Set month
setyear	Set year
settunits	Set time units
settaxis	Set time axis
setreftime	Set reference time
setcalendar	Set calendar
shifttime	Shift timesteps
chcode	Change code number
chparam	Change parameter identifier
chname	Change variable name
chunit	Change variable unit
chlevel	Change level
chlevelc	Change level of one code
chlevelv	Change level of one variable
setgrid	Set grid
setgridtype	Set grid type
setgridarea	Set grid cell area
setzaxis	Set z-axis
setgatt	Set global attribute
setgatts	Set global attributes
invertlat	Invert latitudes
invertlev	Invert levels
maskregion	Mask regions
masklonlatbox	Mask a longitude/latitude box
maskindexbox	Mask an index box
setclonlatbox	Set a longitude/latitude box to constant
setcindexbox	Set an index box to constant

enlarge	Enlarge fields
setmissval	Set a new missing value
setctomiss	Set constant to missing value
setmisstoc	Set missing value to constant
setrtomiss	Set range to missing value
setvrange	Set valid range

2.6.1. SETPARTAB - Set parameter table

Synopsis

```
<operator>[,table[,convert]] ifile ofile
```

Description

This module transforms data and metadata of `ifile` via a parameter table and writes the result to `ofile`. A parameter table is an ASCII formatted file with a set of parameter entries for each variable. Each new set have to start with "¶meter" and to end with "/".

The following parameter table entries are supported:

Entry	Type	Description
name	WORD	Name of the variable
out_name	WORD	New name of the variable
param	WORD	Parameter identifier (GRIB1: code[.tabnum]; GRIB2: num[.cat[.dis]])
out_param	WORD	New parameter identifier
type	WORD	Data type (real or double)
standard_name	WORD	As defined in the CF standard name table
long_name	STRING	Describing the variable
units	STRING	Specifying the units for the variable
comment	STRING	Information concerning the variable
cell_methods	STRING	Information concerning calculation of means or climatologies
cell_measures	STRING	Indicates the names of the variables containing cell areas and volumes
missing_value	FLOAT	Specifying how missing data will be identified
valid_min	FLOAT	Minimum valid value
valid_max	FLOAT	Maximum valid value
ok_min_mean_abs	FLOAT	Minimum absolute mean
ok_max_mean_abs	FLOAT	Maximum absolute mean
factor	FLOAT	Scale factor
delete	INTEGER	Set to 1 to delete variable
convert	INTEGER	Set to 1 to convert the unit if necessary

The search key for the variable depends on the operator. Use [setpartabn](#) to search variables by the name. This is typically used for netCDF datasets. The operator [setpartabp](#) searches variables by the parameter ID.

Operators

setpartabp Set parameter table
 Search variables by the parameter identifier.

setpartabn Set parameter table
 Search variables by name.

Parameter

`table` STRING Parameter table file or name
`convert` STRING Converts the units if necessary

Example

Here is an example of a parameter table for one variable:

```
prompt> cat mypartab
&parameter
  name          = t
  out_name       = ta
  standard_name  = air_temperature
  convert        = 1
  units          = "K"
  missing_value  = 1e+20
  valid_min      = 157.1
  valid_max      = 336.3
/
```

To apply this parameter table to a dataset use:

```
cdo setpartabn,mypartab ifile ofile
```

This command renames the variable **t** to **ta**. The standard name of this variable is set to **air_temperature** and the unit is set to **[K]** (converts the unit if necessary). The missing value will be set to **1e+20**. In addition it will be checked whether the values of the variable are in the range of **157.1** to **336.3**.

2.6.2. SET - Set field info

Synopsis

```

setpartab,table ifile ofile
setcode,code ifile ofile
setparam,param ifile ofile
setname,name ifile ofile
setunit,unit ifile ofile
setlevel,level ifile ofile
setltype,ltype ifile ofile

```

Description

This module sets some field information. Depending on the chosen operator the parameter table, code number, parameter identifier, variable name or level is set.

Operators

setpartab	Set parameter table Sets the parameter table for all variables.
setcode	Set code number Sets the code number for all variables to the same given value.
setparam	Set parameter identifier Sets the parameter identifier of the first variable.
setname	Set variable name Sets the name of the first variable.
setunit	Set variable unit Sets the unit of the first variable.
setlevel	Set level Sets the first level of all variables.
setltype	Set GRIB level type Sets the GRIB level type of all variables.

Parameter

<i>table</i>	STRING	Parameter table file or name
<i>code</i>	INTEGER	Code number
<i>param</i>	STRING	Parameter identifier (GRIB1: code[.tabnum]; GRIB2: num[.cat[.dis]])
<i>name</i>	STRING	Variable name
<i>level</i>	FLOAT	New level
<i>ltype</i>	INTEGER	GRIB level type

2.6.3. SETTIME - Set time

Synopsis

```

setdate,date ifile ofile
settime,time ifile ofile
setday,day ifile ofile
setmon,month ifile ofile
setyear,year ifile ofile
settunits,units ifile ofile
settaxis,date,time[,inc] ifile ofile
setreftime,date,time[,units] ifile ofile
setcalendar,calendar ifile ofile
shifttime,sval ifile ofile

```

Description

This module sets the time axis or part of the time axis. Which part of the time axis is overwritten depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

setdate	Set date Sets the date in every timestep to the same given value.
settime	Set time of the day Sets the time in every timestep to the same given value.
setday	Set day Sets the day in every timestep to the same given value.
setmon	Set month Sets the month in every timestep to the same given value.
setyear	Set year Sets the year in every timestep to the same given value.
settunits	Set time units Sets the base units of a relative time axis.
settaxis	Set time axis Sets the time axis.
setreftime	Set reference time Sets the reference time of a relative time axis.
setcalendar	Set calendar Sets the calendar of a relative time axis.
shifttime	Shift timesteps Shifts all timesteps by the parameter sval.

Parameter

<i>day</i>	INTEGER	Value of the new day
<i>month</i>	INTEGER	Value of the new month
<i>year</i>	INTEGER	Value of the new year
<i>units</i>	STRING	Base units of the time axis (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years)
<i>date</i>	STRING	Date (format: YYYY-MM-DD)
<i>time</i>	STRING	Time (format: hh:mm:ss)
<i>inc</i>	STRING	Optional increment (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years) [default: 0hour]
<i>calendar</i>	STRING	Calendar (standard, proleptic_gregorian, 360_day, 365_day, 366_day)
<i>sval</i>	STRING	Shift value (e.g. -3hour)

Example

To set the time axis to 1987-01-16 12:00:00 with an increment of one month for each timestep use:

```
cdo settaxis,1987-01-16,12:00:00,1mon ifile ofile
```

Result of 'cdo showdate ofile' for a dataset with 12 timesteps:

```
1987-01-16 1987-02-16 1987-03-16 1987-04-16 1987-05-16 1987-06-16 \
1987-07-16 1987-08-16 1987-09-16 1987-10-16 1987-11-16 1987-12-16
```

To shift this time axis by -15 days use:

```
cdo shifttime,-15days ifile ofile
```

Result of 'cdo showdate ofile':

```
1987-01-01 1987-02-01 1987-03-01 1987-04-01 1987-05-01 1987-06-01 \
1987-07-01 1987-08-01 1987-09-01 1987-10-01 1987-11-01 1987-12-01
```

2.6.4. CHANGE - Change field header

Synopsis

```

chcode,oldcode,newcode[,...] ifile ofile
chparam,oldparam,newparam,... ifile ofile
chname,oldname,newname,... ifile ofile
chunit,oldunit,newunit,... ifile ofile
chlevel,oldlev,newlev,... ifile ofile
chlevelc,code,oldlev,newlev ifile ofile
chlevelv,name,oldlev,newlev ifile ofile

```

Description

This module reads fields from **ifile**, changes some header values and writes the results to **ofile**. The kind of changes depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

chcode	Change code number Changes some user given code numbers to new user given values.
chparam	Change parameter identifier Changes some user given parameter identifiers to new user given values.
chname	Change variable name Changes some user given variable names to new user given names.
chunit	Change variable unit Changes some user given variable units to new user given units.
chlevel	Change level Changes some user given levels to new user given values.
chlevelc	Change level of one code Changes one level of a user given code number.
chlevelv	Change level of one variable Changes one level of a user given variable name.

Parameter

<i>code</i>	INTEGER	Code number
<i>oldcode</i> , <i>newcode</i> ,...	INTEGER	Pairs of old and new code numbers
<i>oldparam</i> , <i>newparam</i> ,...	STRING	Pairs of old and new parameter identifiers
<i>name</i>	STRING	Variable name
<i>oldname</i> , <i>newname</i> ,...	STRING	Pairs of old and new variable names
<i>oldlev</i>	FLOAT	Old level
<i>newlev</i>	FLOAT	New level
<i>oldlev</i> , <i>newlev</i> ,...	FLOAT	Pairs of old and new levels

Example

To change the code number 98 to 179 and 99 to 211 use:

```
cdo chcode,98,179,99,211 ifile ofile
```


2.6.5. SETGRID - Set grid information

Synopsis

```
setgrid,grid ifile ofile
setgridtype,gridtype ifile ofile
setgridarea,gridarea ifile ofile
```

Description

This module modifies the metadata of the horizontal grid. Depending on the chosen operator a new grid description is set, the coordinates are converted or the grid cell area is added.

Operators

setgrid	Set grid Sets a new grid description. The input fields need to have the same grid size as the size of the target grid description.										
setgridtype	Set grid type Sets the grid type of all input fields. The following grid types are available: <table> <tr> <td>curvilinear</td><td>Converts a regular grid to a curvilinear grid</td></tr> <tr> <td>unstructured</td><td>Converts a regular or curvilinear grid to an unstructured grid</td></tr> <tr> <td>dereference</td><td>Dereference a reference to a grid</td></tr> <tr> <td>regular</td><td>Converts a reduced Gaussian grid to a regular Gaussian grid</td></tr> <tr> <td>lonlat</td><td>Converts a regular lonlat grid stored as a curvilinear grid back to a lonlat grid</td></tr> </table>	curvilinear	Converts a regular grid to a curvilinear grid	unstructured	Converts a regular or curvilinear grid to an unstructured grid	dereference	Dereference a reference to a grid	regular	Converts a reduced Gaussian grid to a regular Gaussian grid	lonlat	Converts a regular lonlat grid stored as a curvilinear grid back to a lonlat grid
curvilinear	Converts a regular grid to a curvilinear grid										
unstructured	Converts a regular or curvilinear grid to an unstructured grid										
dereference	Dereference a reference to a grid										
regular	Converts a reduced Gaussian grid to a regular Gaussian grid										
lonlat	Converts a regular lonlat grid stored as a curvilinear grid back to a lonlat grid										
setgridarea	Set grid cell area Sets the grid cell area. The parameter <i>gridarea</i> is the path to a data file, the first field is used as grid cell area. The input fields need to have the same grid size as the grid cell area. The grid cell area is used to compute the weights of each grid cell if needed by an operator, e.g. for fldmean .										

Parameter

<i>grid</i>	STRING	Grid description file or name
<i>gridtype</i>	STRING	Grid type (curvilinear, unstructured, regular, lonlat or dereference)
<i>gridarea</i>	STRING	Data file, the first field is used as grid cell area

Example

Assuming a dataset has fields on a grid with 2048 elements without or with wrong grid description. To set the grid description of all input fields to a Gaussian N32 grid (8192 gridpoints) use:

```
cdo setgrid,n32 ifile ofile
```

2.6.6. SETZAXIS - Set z-axis type

Synopsis

```
setzaxis,zaxis ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator sets the z-axis description of all variables with the same number of level as the new z-axis.

Parameter

<i>zaxis</i>	STRING	Z-axis description file or name of the target z-axis
--------------	--------	--

2.6.7. SETGATT - Set global attribute

Synopsis

```
setgatt,attname,attstring ifile ofile
setgatts,attfile ifile ofile
```

Description

This module sets global text attributes of a dataset. Depending on the chosen operator the attributes are read from a file or can be specified by a parameter.

Operators

setgatt	Set global attribute Sets one user defined global text attribute.
setgatts	Set global attributes Sets user defined global text attributes. The name and text of the global attributes are read from a file.

Parameter

<i>attname,attstring</i>	STRING	Name and text of the global attribute (without spaces!)
<i>attfile</i>	STRING	File name which contains global text attributes

Note

Besides netCDF none of the supported data formats supports global attributes.

Example

To set the global text attribute "myatt" to "myattcontents" in a netCDF file use:

```
cdo setgatt,myatt,myattcontents ifile ofile
```

Result of 'ncdump -h ofile':

```
netcdf ofile {
dimensions: ...

variables: ...

// global attributes:
           :myatt = "myattcontents" ;
}
```

2.6.8. INVERT - Invert latitudes

Synopsis

```
invertlat ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator inverts the latitudes of all fields on a rectilinear grid.

Example

To invert the latitudes of a 2D field from N->S to S->N use:

```
cdo invertlat ifile ofile
```

2.6.9. INVERTLEV - Invert levels

Synopsis

```
invertlev ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator inverts the levels of all non hybrid 3D variables.

2.6.10. MASKREGION - Mask regions

Synopsis

```
maskregion,regions ifile ofile
```

Description

Masks different regions of fields with a regular lon/lat grid. The elements inside a region are untouched, the elements outside are set to missing value. Considered are only those grid cells with the grid center inside the regions. All input fields must have the same horizontal grid. The user has to give ASCII formatted files with different regions. A region is defined by a polygon. Each line of a polygon description file contains the longitude and latitude of one point. Each polygon description file can contain one or more polygons separated by a line with the character &.

Parameter

regions STRING Comma separated list of ASCII formatted files with different regions

Example

To mask the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S on all input fields use:

```
cdo maskregion,myregion ifile ofile
```

For this example the polygon description file `myregion` should contain the following four coordinates:

```
120  20
120 -20
270 -20
270  20
```

2.6.11. MASKBOX - Mask a box

Synopsis

```
masklonlatbox,lon1,lon2,lat1,lat2 ifile ofile
```

```
maskindexbox,idx1,idx2,idy1,idy2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Masked a box of the rectangularly understood field. The elements inside the box are untouched, the elements outside are set to missing value. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid. Use [sellonlatbox](#) or [selindexbox](#) if only the data inside the box are needed.

Operators

masklonlatbox	Mask a longitude/latitude box Masked a regular longitude/latitude box. The user has to give the longitudes and latitudes of the edges of the box. Considered are only those grid cells with the grid center inside the lon/lat box.
maskindexbox	Mask an index box Masked an index box. The user has to give the indexes of the edges of the box. The index of the left edge can be greater then the one of the right edge.

Parameter

<i>lon1</i>	FLOAT	Western longitude
<i>lon2</i>	FLOAT	Eastern longitude
<i>lat1</i>	FLOAT	Southern or northern latitude
<i>lat2</i>	FLOAT	Northern or southern latitude
<i>idx1</i>	INTEGER	Index of first longitude
<i>idx2</i>	INTEGER	Index of last longitude
<i>idy1</i>	INTEGER	Index of first latitude
<i>idy2</i>	INTEGER	Index of last latitude

Example

To mask the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S on all input fields use:

```
cdo masklonlatbox,120,-90,20,-20 ifile ofile
```

If the input dataset has fields on a Gaussian N16 grid, the same box can be masked with [maskindexbox](#) by:

```
cdo maskindexbox,23,48,13,20 ifile ofile
```

2.6.12. SETBOX - Set a box to constant

Synopsis

```
setclonlatbox,c,lon1,lon2,lat1,lat2 ifile ofile
```

```
setcindexbox,c,idx1,idx2,idy1,idy2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Sets a box of the rectangularly understood field to a constant value. The elements outside the box are untouched, the elements inside are set to the given constant. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid.

Operators

setclonlatbox	Set a longitude/latitude box to constant Sets the values of a longitude/latitude box to a constant value. The user has to give the longitudes and latitudes of the edges of the box.
setcindexbox	Set an index box to constant Sets the values of an index box to a constant value. The user has to give the indexes of the edges of the box. The index of the left edge can be greater than the one of the right edge.

Parameter

<i>c</i>	FLOAT	Constant
<i>lon1</i>	FLOAT	Western longitude
<i>lon2</i>	FLOAT	Eastern longitude
<i>lat1</i>	FLOAT	Southern or northern latitude
<i>lat2</i>	FLOAT	Northern or southern latitude
<i>idx1</i>	INTEGER	Index of first longitude
<i>idx2</i>	INTEGER	Index of last longitude
<i>idy1</i>	INTEGER	Index of first latitude
<i>idy2</i>	INTEGER	Index of last latitude

Example

To set all values in the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S to the constant value -1.23 use:

```
cdo setclonlatbox,-1.23,120,-90,20,-20 ifile ofile
```

If the input dataset has fields on a Gaussian N16 grid, the same box can be set with [setcindexbox](#) by:

```
cdo setcindexbox,-1.23,23,48,13,20 ifile ofile
```

2.6.13. ENLARGE - Enlarge fields

Synopsis

```
enlarge,grid ifile ofile
```

Description

Enlarge all fields of `ifile` to a user given grid. Normally only the last field element is used for the enlargement. If however the input and output grid are regular lon/lat grids, a zonal or meridional enlargement is possible. Zonal enlargement takes place, if the xsize of the input field is 1 and the ysize of both grids are the same. For meridional enlargement the ysize have to be 1 and the xsize of both grids should have the same size.

Parameter

<i>grid</i>	STRING	Target grid description file or name
-------------	--------	--------------------------------------

Example

Assumed you want to add two datasets. The first dataset is a field on a global grid (n field elements) and the second dataset is a global mean (1 field element). Before you can add these two datasets the second dataset have to be enlarged to the grid size of the first dataset:

```
cdo enlarge,ifile1 ifile2 tmpfile
cdo add ifile1 tmpfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo add ifile1 -enlarge,ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```


2.6.14. SETMISS - Set missing value

Synopsis

```
setmissval,newmiss ifile ofile
```

```
setctomiss,c ifile ofile
```

```
setmisstoc,c ifile ofile
```

```
setrtomiss,rmin,rmax ifile ofile
```

```
setvrangle,rmin,rmax ifile ofile
```

Description

This module sets part of a field to missing value or missing values to a constant value. Which part of the field is set depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

setmissval	Set a new missing value
	$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} \text{newmiss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \\ i(t, x) & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \end{cases}$
setctomiss	Set constant to missing value
	$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) = c \\ i(t, x) & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq c \end{cases}$
setmisstoc	Set missing value to constant
	$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } i(t, x) = \text{miss} \\ i(t, x) & \text{if } i(t, x) \neq \text{miss} \end{cases}$
setrtomiss	Set range to missing value
	$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) \geq rmin \wedge i(t, x) \leq rmax \\ i(t, x) & \text{if } i(t, x) < rmin \vee i(t, x) > rmax \end{cases}$
setvrangle	Set valid range
	$o(t, x) = \begin{cases} \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t, x) < rmin \vee i(t, x) > rmax \\ i(t, x) & \text{if } i(t, x) \geq rmin \wedge i(t, x) \leq rmax \end{cases}$

Parameter

<i>newmiss</i>	FLOAT	New missing value
<i>c</i>	FLOAT	Constant
<i>rmin</i>	FLOAT	Lower bound
<i>rmax</i>	FLOAT	Upper bound

Example

Assume an input dataset has one field with temperatures in the range from 246 to 304 Kelvin. To set all values below 273.15 Kelvin to missing value use:

```
cdo setrtomiss,0,273.15 ifile ofile
```

Result of 'cdo info ifile':

-1 :	Date	Time	Code	Level	Size	Miss :	Minimum	Mean	Maximum
1 :	1987-12-31	12:00:00	139	0	2048	0 :	246.27	276.75	303.71

Result of 'cdo info ofile':

-1 :	Date	Time	Code	Level	Size	Miss :	Minimum	Mean	Maximum
1 :	1987-12-31	12:00:00	139	0	2048	871 :	273.16	287.08	303.71

2.7. Arithmetic

This section contains modules to arithmetically process datasets.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

expr	Evaluate expressions
exprf	Evaluate expressions from script file
abs	Absolute value
int	Integer value
nint	Nearest integer value
pow	Power
sqr	Square
sqrt	Square root
exp	Exponential
ln	Natural logarithm
log10	Base 10 logarithm
sin	Sine
cos	Cosine
tan	Tangent
asin	Arc sine
acos	Arc cosine
reci	Reciprocal value
addc	Add a constant
subc	Subtract a constant
mulc	Multiply with a constant
divc	Divide by a constant
add	Add two fields
sub	Subtract two fields
mul	Multiply two fields
div	Divide two fields
min	Minimum of two fields
max	Maximum of two fields
atan2	Arc tangent of two fields
monadd	Add monthly time series
monsub	Subtract monthly time series
monmul	Multiply monthly time series
monddiv	Divide monthly time series
yhouradd	Add multi-year hourly time series
yhoursub	Subtract multi-year hourly time series
yhourmul	Multiply multi-year hourly time series
yhourdiv	Divide multi-year hourly time series
ydayadd	Add multi-year daily time series
ydaysub	Subtract multi-year daily time series
ydaymul	Multiply multi-year daily time series
ydaydiv	Divide multi-year daily time series
ymonadd	Add multi-year monthly time series
ymonsub	Subtract multi-year monthly time series
ymonmul	Multiply multi-year monthly time series
ymonddiv	Divide multi-year monthly time series

yseasadd	Add multi-year seasonal time series
yseassub	Subtract multi-year seasonal time series
yseasmul	Multiply multi-year seasonal time series
yseasdiv	Divide multi-year seasonal time series
muldpm	Multiply with days per month
divdpm	Divide by days per month
muldpy	Multiply with days per year
divdpy	Divide by days per year

2.7.1. EXPR - Evaluate expressions

Synopsis

```
expr,instr ifile ofile
```

```
exprf,filename ifile ofile
```

Description

This module arithmetically processes every timestep of the input dataset. Each individual assignment statement have to end with a semi-colon. The basic arithmetic operations addition +, subtraction −, multiplication *, division / and exponentiation ^ can be used. Available logical operators are <, >, <=, >=, !=, == and <=>. The following intrinsic functions are available:

<code>abs(x)</code>	Absolute value of x
<code>floor(x)</code>	Round to largest integral value not greater than x
<code>ceil(x)</code>	Round to smallest integral value not less than x
<code>int(x)</code>	Integer value of x
<code>nint(x)</code>	Nearest integer value of x
<code>sqr(x)</code>	Square of x
<code>sqrt(x)</code>	Square Root of x
<code>exp(x)</code>	Exponential of x
<code>log(x)</code>	Natural logarithm of x
<code>log10(x)</code>	Base 10 logarithm of x
<code>sin(x)</code>	Sine of x, where x is specified in radians
<code>cos(x)</code>	Cosine of x, where x is specified in radians
<code>tan(x)</code>	Tangent of x, where x is specified in radians
<code>asin(x)</code>	Arc-sine of x, where x is specified in radians
<code>acos(x)</code>	Arc-cosine of x, where x is specified in radians
<code>atan(x)</code>	Arc-tangent of x, where x is specified in radians

Operators

expr	Evaluate expressions The processing instructions are read from the parameter.
exprf	Evaluate expressions from script file Contrary to expr the processing instructions are read from a file.

Parameter

<i>instr</i>	STRING	Processing instructions (without spaces!)
<i>filename</i>	STRING	File with processing instructions

Example

Assume an input dataset contains at least the variables 'aprl', 'aprc' and 'ts'. To create a new variable 'var1' with the sum of 'aprl' and 'aprc' and a variable 'var2' which convert the temperature 'ts' from Kelvin to Celsius use:

```
cdo expr,'var1=aprl+aprc;var2=ts-273.15;' ifile ofile
```

The same example, but the instructions are read from a file:

```
cdo exprf,myexpr ifile ofile
```

The file `myexpr` contains:

```
var1 = aprl + aprc;  
var2 = ts - 273.15;
```

2.7.2. MATH - Mathematical functions

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module contains some standard mathematical functions. All trigonometric functions calculate with radians.

Operators

abs	Absolute value $o(t, x) = \text{abs}(i(t, x))$
int	Integer value $o(t, x) = \text{int}(i(t, x))$
nint	Nearest integer value $o(t, x) = \text{nint}(i(t, x))$
pow	Power $o(t, x) = i(t, x)^y$
sqr	Square $o(t, x) = i(t, x)^2$
sqrt	Square root $o(t, x) = \sqrt{i(t, x)}$
exp	Exponential $o(t, x) = e^{i(t, x)}$
ln	Natural logarithm $o(t, x) = \ln(i(t, x))$
log10	Base 10 logarithm $o(t, x) = \log_{10}(i(t, x))$
sin	Sine $o(t, x) = \sin(i(t, x))$
cos	Cosine $o(t, x) = \cos(i(t, x))$
tan	Tangent $o(t, x) = \tan(i(t, x))$
asin	Arc sine $o(t, x) = \arcsin(i(t, x))$
acos	Arc cosine $o(t, x) = \arccos(i(t, x))$
reci	Reciprocal value $o(t, x) = 1/i(t, x)$

Example

To calculate the square root for all field elements use:

```
cdo sqrt ifile ofile
```

2.7.3. ARITHC - Arithmetic with a constant

Synopsis

```
<operator>,c ifile ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic with all field elements of a dataset and a constant. The fields in `ofile` inherit the meta data from `ifile`.

Operators

addc	Add a constant $o(t, x) = i(t, x) + c$
subc	Subtract a constant $o(t, x) = i(t, x) - c$
mulc	Multiply with a constant $o(t, x) = i(t, x) * c$
divc	Divide by a constant $o(t, x) = i(t, x) / c$

Parameter

<code>c</code>	FLOAT	Constant
----------------	-------	----------

Example

To sum all input fields with the constant -273.15 use:

```
cdo addc,-273.15 ifile ofile
```


2.7.4. ARITH - Arithmetic on two datasets

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of two datasets. The number of fields in `ifile1` should be the same as in `ifile2`. One of the input files can contain only one timestep or one variable. The fields in `ofile` inherit the meta data from `ifile1` or `ifile2`.

Operators

add	Add two fields $o(t, x) = i_1(t, x) + i_2(t, x)$
sub	Subtract two fields $o(t, x) = i_1(t, x) - i_2(t, x)$
mul	Multiply two fields $o(t, x) = i_1(t, x) * i_2(t, x)$
div	Divide two fields $o(t, x) = i_1(t, x) / i_2(t, x)$
min	Minimum of two fields $o(t, x) = \min(i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x))$
max	Maximum of two fields $o(t, x) = \max(i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x))$
atan2	Arc tangent of two fields The <i>atan2</i> operator calculates the arc tangent of two fields. The result is in radians, which is between -PI and PI (inclusive). $o(t, x) = \text{atan2}(i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x))$

Example

To sum all fields of the first input file with the corresponding fields of the second input file use:

```
cdo add ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

2.7.5. MONARITH - Monthly arithmetic

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same month and year. For each field in `ifile1` the corresponding field of the timestep in `ifile2` with the same month and year is used. The header information in `ifile1` have to be the same as in `ifile2`. Usually `ifile2` is generated by an operator of the module [MONSTAT](#).

Operators

monadd	Add monthly time series Adds a time series and a monthly time series.
monsub	Subtract monthly time series Subtracts a time series and a monthly time series.
monmul	Multiply monthly time series Multiplies a time series and a monthly time series.
monddiv	Divide monthly time series Divides a time series and a monthly time series.

Example

To subtract a monthly time average from a time series use:

```
cdo monsub ifile -monavg ifile ofile
```

2.7.6. YHOURARITH - Multi-year hourly arithmetic

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same hour and day of year. For each field in `ifile1` the corresponding field of the timestep in `ifile2` with the same hour and day of year is used. The header information in `ifile1` have to be the same as in `ifile2`. Usually `ifile2` is generated by an operator of the module [YHOURSTAT](#).

Operators

yhouradd	Add multi-year hourly time series Adds a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.
yhoursub	Subtract multi-year hourly time series Subtracts a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.
yhourmul	Multiply multi-year hourly time series Multiplies a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.
yhourdiv	Divide multi-year hourly time series Divides a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year hourly time average from a time series use:

```
cdo yhoursub ifile -yhouravg ifile ofile
```

2.7.7. YDAYARITH - Multi-year daily arithmetic

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same day of year. For each field in `ifile1` the corresponding field of the timestep in `ifile2` with the same day of year is used. The header information in `ifile1` have to be the same as in `ifile2`. Usually `ifile2` is generated by an operator of the module [YDAYSTAT](#).

Operators

ydayadd	Add multi-year daily time series Adds a time series and a multi-year daily time series.
ydaysub	Subtract multi-year daily time series Subtracts a time series and a multi-year daily time series.
ydaymul	Multiply multi-year daily time series Multiplies a time series and a multi-year daily time series.
ydaydiv	Divide multi-year daily time series Divides a time series and a multi-year daily time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year daily time average from a time series use:

```
cdo ydaysub ifile -ydayavg ifile ofile
```

2.7.8. YMONARITH - Multi-year monthly arithmetic

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same month of year. For each field in `ifile1` the corresponding field of the timestep in `ifile2` with the same month of year is used. The header information in `ifile1` have to be the same as in `ifile2`. Usually `ifile2` is generated by an operator of the module [YMONSTAT](#).

Operators

ymonadd	Add multi-year monthly time series Adds a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.
ymonsub	Subtract multi-year monthly time series Subtracts a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.
ymonmul	Multiply multi-year monthly time series Multiplies a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.
ymonddiv	Divide multi-year monthly time series Divides a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year monthly time average from a time series use:

```
cdo ymonsub ifile -ymonavg ifile ofile
```

2.7.9. YSEASARITH - Multi-year seasonal arithmetic

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same season. For each field in `ifile1` the corresponding field of the timestep in `ifile2` with the same season is used. The header information in `ifile1` have to be the same as in `ifile2`. Usually `ifile2` is generated by an operator of the module [YSEASSTAT](#).

Operators

yseasadd	Add multi-year seasonal time series Adds a time series and a multi-year seasonal time series.
yseassub	Subtract multi-year seasonal time series Subtracts a time series and a multi-year seasonal time series.
yseasmul	Multiply multi-year seasonal time series Multiplies a time series and a multi-year seasonal time series.
yseasdiv	Divide multi-year seasonal time series Divides a time series and a multi-year seasonal time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year seasonal time average from a time series use:

```
cdo yseassub ifile -yseasavg ifile ofile
```

2.7.10. ARITHDAYS - Arithmetic with days

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module multiplies or divides each timestep of a dataset with the corresponding days per month or days per year. The result of these functions depends on the used calendar of the input data.

Operators

muldpm	Multiply with days per month $o(t, x) = i(t, x) * days_per_month$
divdpm	Divide by days per month $o(t, x) = i(t, x) / days_per_month$
muldpy	Multiply with days per year $o(t, x) = i(t, x) * days_per_year$
divdpy	Divide by days per year $o(t, x) = i(t, x) / days_per_year$

2.8. Statistical values

This section contains modules to compute statistical values of datasets. In this program there is the different notion of "mean" and "average" to distinguish two different kinds of treatment of missing values. While computing the mean, only the not missing values are considered to belong to the sample with the side effect of a probably reduced sample size. Computing the average is just adding the sample members and divide the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is $(1+2+3)/3 = 2$, whereas the average is $(1+2+miss+3)/4 = miss/4 = miss$. If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and the mean are identical.

In this section the abbreviations as in the following table are used:

sum	$\sum_{i=1}^n x_i$
mean resp. avg	$n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n x_i$
mean resp. avg weighted by $\{w_i, i = 1, \dots, n\}$	$\left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i$
Variance var	$n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2$
var1	$(n-1)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2$
var weighted by $\{w_i, i = 1, \dots, n\}$	$\left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \left(x_i - \left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{j=1}^n w_j x_j \right)^2$
Standard deviation std	$\sqrt{n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2}$
std1	$\sqrt{(n-1)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2}$
std weighted by $\{w_i, i = 1, \dots, n\}$	$\sqrt{\left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \left(x_i - \left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{j=1}^n w_j x_j \right)^2}$
Cumulative Ranked Probability Score crps	$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [H(x_1) - cdf(\{x_2 \dots x_n\}) _r]^2 dr$
with $cdf(X) _r$ being the cumulative distribution function of $\{x_i, i = 2 \dots n\}$ at r	
and $H(x)$ the Heavyside function jumping at x .	

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

consecsum	Consecutive Sum
consects	Consecutive Timesteps

ensmin	Ensemble minimum
ensmax	Ensemble maximum
enssum	Ensemble sum
ensmean	Ensemble mean
ensavg	Ensemble average
ensstd	Ensemble standard deviation
ensstd1	Ensemble standard deviation
ensvar	Ensemble variance
ensvar1	Ensemble variance
enspctl	Ensemble percentiles
ensrkhistspace	Ranked Histogram averaged over time
ensrkhisttime	Ranked Histogram averaged over space
ensroc	Ensemble Receiver Operating characteristics
enscrps	Ensemble CRPS and decomposition
ensbrs	Ensemble Brier score
fdmin	Field minimum
fdmax	Field maximum
fdsum	Field sum
fdmean	Field mean
fdavg	Field average
fdstd	Field standard deviation
fdstd1	Field standard deviation
fdvar	Field variance
fdvar1	Field variance
fdpctl	Field percentiles
zonmin	Zonal minimum
zonmax	Zonal maximum
zonsum	Zonal sum
zonmean	Zonal mean
zonavg	Zonal average
zonvar	Zonal variance
zonstd	Zonal standard deviation
zonpctl	Zonal percentiles
mermin	Meridional minimum
mermax	Meridional maximum
mersum	Meridional sum
mermean	Meridional mean
meravg	Meridional average
mervar	Meridional variance
merstd	Meridional standard deviation
merpctl	Meridional percentiles
gridboxmin	Gridbox minimum
gridboxmax	Gridbox maximum
gridboxsum	Gridbox sum
gridboxmean	Gridbox mean
gridboxavg	Gridbox average
gridboxvar	Gridbox variance
gridboxstd	Gridbox standard deviation

vertmin	Vertical minimum
vertmax	Vertical maximum
vertsum	Vertical sum
vertmean	Vertical mean
vertavg	Vertical average
vertvar	Vertical variance
vertstd	Vertical standard deviation
timselmin	Time range minimum
timselmax	Time range maximum
timselsum	Time range sum
timselmean	Time range mean
timselavg	Time range average
timselstd	Time range standard deviation
timselstd1	Time range standard deviation
timselvar	Time range variance
timselvar1	Time range variance
timselpctl	Time range percentiles
runmin	Running minimum
runmax	Running maximum
runsum	Running sum
runmean	Running mean
runavg	Running average
runstd	Running standard deviation
runstd1	Running standard deviation
runvar	Running variance
runvar1	Running variance
runpctl	Running percentiles
timmin	Time minimum
timmax	Time maximum
timsun	Time sum
timmean	Time mean
timavg	Time average
timstd	Time standard deviation
timstd1	Time standard deviation
timvar	Time variance
timvar1	Time variance
timpctl	Time percentiles
hourmin	Hourly minimum
hourmax	Hourly maximum
hoursum	Hourly sum
hourmean	Hourly mean
houravg	Hourly average
hourstd	Hourly standard deviation
hourstd1	Hourly standard deviation
hourvar	Hourly variance
hourvar1	Hourly variance
hourpctl	Hourly percentiles

daymin	Daily minimum
daymax	Daily maximum
daysum	Daily sum
daymean	Daily mean
dayavg	Daily average
daystd	Daily standard deviation
daystd1	Daily standard deviation
dayvar	Daily variance
dayvar1	Daily variance
daypctl	Daily percentiles
monmin	Monthly minimum
monmax	Monthly maximum
monsum	Monthly sum
monmean	Monthly mean
monavg	Monthly average
monstd	Monthly standard deviation
monstd1	Monthly standard deviation
monvar	Monthly variance
monvar1	Monthly variance
monpctl	Monthly percentiles
yearmonmean	Yearly mean from monthly data
yearmin	Yearly minimum
yearmax	Yearly maximum
yearsum	Yearly sum
yearmean	Yearly mean
yearavg	Yearly average
yearstd	Yearly standard deviation
yearstd1	Yearly standard deviation
yearvar	Yearly variance
yearvar1	Yearly variance
yearpctl	Yearly percentiles
seasmin	Seasonal minimum
seasmax	Seasonal maximum
seassum	Seasonal sum
seasmean	Seasonal mean
seasavg	Seasonal average
seasvar	Seasonal variance
seasstd	Seasonal standard deviation
seaspctl	Seasonal percentiles
yhourmin	Multi-year hourly minimum
yhourmax	Multi-year hourly maximum
yhoursum	Multi-year hourly sum
yhourmean	Multi-year hourly mean
yhouravg	Multi-year hourly average
yhourstd	Multi-year hourly standard deviation
yhourstd1	Multi-year hourly standard deviation
yhourvar	Multi-year hourly variance
yhourvar1	Multi-year hourly variance

ydaymin	Multi-year daily minimum
ydaymax	Multi-year daily maximum
ydaysum	Multi-year daily sum
ydaymean	Multi-year daily mean
ydayavg	Multi-year daily average
ydaystd	Multi-year daily standard deviation
ydaystd1	Multi-year daily standard deviation
ydayvar	Multi-year daily variance
ydayvar1	Multi-year daily variance
 ydaypctl	 Multi-year daily percentiles
 ymonmin	 Multi-year monthly minimum
ymonmax	Multi-year monthly maximum
ymonsum	Multi-year monthly sum
ymonmean	Multi-year monthly mean
ymonavg	Multi-year monthly average
ymonstd	Multi-year monthly standard deviation
ymonstd1	Multi-year monthly standard deviation
ymonvar	Multi-year monthly variance
ymonvar1	Multi-year monthly variance
 ymonpctl	 Multi-year monthly percentiles
 yseasmin	 Multi-year seasonal minimum
yseasmax	Multi-year seasonal maximum
yseassum	Multi-year seasonal sum
yseasmean	Multi-year seasonal mean
yseasavg	Multi-year seasonal average
yseasvar	Multi-year seasonal variance
yseasstd	Multi-year seasonal standard deviation
 yseaspctl	 Multi-year seasonal percentiles
 ydrunmin	 Multi-year daily running minimum
ydrunmax	Multi-year daily running maximum
ydrunsum	Multi-year daily running sum
ydrunmean	Multi-year daily running mean
ydrunavg	Multi-year daily running average
ydrunstd	Multi-year daily running standard deviation
ydrunstd1	Multi-year daily running standard deviation
ydrunvar	Multi-year daily running variance
ydrunvar1	Multi-year daily running variance
 ydrunpctl	 Multi-year daily running percentiles

2.8.1. CONSECSTAT - Consecutive timestep periods

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes periods over all timesteps in `ifile` where a certain property is valid. The property can be chosen by creating a mask from the original data, which is the expected input format for operators of this module. Depending on the operator full information about each period or just its length and ending date are computed.

Operators

consecsum	<p>Consecutive Sum</p> <p>This operator computes periods of consecutive timesteps similar to a runsum, but periods are finished, when the mask value is 0. That way multiple periods can be found. Timesteps from the input are preserved. Missing values are handled like 0, i.e. finish periods of consecutive timesteps.</p>
consects	<p>Consecutive Timesteps</p> <p>In contrast to the operator above <code>consects</code> only computes the length of each period together with its last timestep. To be able to perform statistical analysis like min, max or mean, everything else is set to missing value.</p>

Example

For a given time series of daily temperatures, the periods of summer days can be calculated with inplace masking the input field:

```
cdo consects -gtc,20.0 ifile1 ofile
```

2.8.2. ENSSTAT - Statistical values over an ensemble

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifiles ofile
```

```
enspctl,p ifiles ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over an ensemble of input files. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile over all input files is written to **ofile**. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The date information of a timestep in **ofile** is the date of the first input file.

Operators

ensmin	Ensemble minimum $o(t, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensmax	Ensemble maximum $o(t, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
enssum	Ensemble sum $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensmean	Ensemble mean $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensavg	Ensemble average $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensstd	Ensemble standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensstd1	Ensemble standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensvar	Ensemble variance Divisor is n. $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
ensvar1	Ensemble variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$
enspctl	Ensemble percentiles $o(t, x) = \mathbf{pth\ percentile}\{i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x), \dots, i_n(t, x)\}$

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the ensemble mean over 6 input files use:

```
cdo ensmean ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ifile4 ifile5 ifile6 ofile
```

Or shorter with filename substitution:

```
cdo ensmean ifile[1-6] ofile
```

To compute the 50th percentile (median) over 6 input files use:

```
cdo enspctl,50 ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ifile4 ifile5 ifile6 ofile
```

2.8.3. ENSSTAT2 - Statistical values over an ensemble

Synopsis

```
<operator> obsfile ensfiles ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over the ensemble of **ensfiles** using **obsfile** as a reference. Depending on the operator a ranked Histogram or a roc-curve over all Ensembles **ensfiles** with reference to **obsfile** is written to **ofile**. The date and grid information of a timestep in **ofile** is the date of the first input file. Thus all input files are required to have the same structure in terms of the gridsize, variable definitions and number of timesteps.

All Operators in this module use **obsfile** as the reference (for instance an observation) whereas **ensfiles** are understood as an ensemble consisting of *n* (where *n* is the number of **ensfiles**) members. The operators **ensrkhistspace** and **ensrkhisttime** compute Ranked Histograms. Therefor the vertical axis is utilized as the Histogram axis, which prohibits the use of files containing more than one level. The histogram axis has **nensfiles+1** bins with level 0 containing for each grid point the number of observations being smaller as all ensembles and level **nensfiles+1** indicating the number of observations being larger than all ensembles.

ensrkhistspace computes a ranked histogram at each timestep reducing each horizontal grid to a 1x1 grid and keeping the time axis as in **obsfile**. Contrary **ensrkhistspace** computes a histogram at each grid point keeping the horizontal grid for each variable and reducing the time-axis. The time information is that from the last timestep in **obsfile**.

Operators

ensrkhistspace	Ranked Histogram averaged over time
ensrkhisttime	Ranked Histogram averaged over space
ensroc	Ensemble Receiver Operating characteristics

Example

To compute a rank histogram over 5 input files **ensfile1-ensfile5** given an observation in **obsfile** use:

```
cdo ensrkhisttime obsfile ensfile1 ensfile2 ensfile3 ensfile4 ensfile5 ofile
```

Or shorter with filename substitution:

```
cdo ensrkhisttime obsfile ensfile[1-5] ofile
```

2.8.4. ENSVAL - Ensemble validation tools

Synopsis

```
enscrps rfile ifiles ofilebase
```

```
ensbrs,x rfile ifiles ofilebase
```

Description

This module computes ensemble validation scores and their decomposition such as the Brier and cumulative ranked probability score (CRPS). The first file is used as a reference it can be a climatology, observation or reanalysis against which the skill of the ensembles given in `ifiles` is measured. Depending on the operator a number of output files is generated each containing the skill score and its decomposition corresponding to the operator. The output is averaged over horizontal fields using appropriate weights for each level and timestep in `rfile`.

All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the first input file. The output files are named as `<ofilebase>.<type>.<filesuffix>` where `<type>` depends on the operator and `<filesuffix>` is determined from the output file type. There are three output files for operator `enscrps` and four output files for operator `ensbrs`.

The CRPS and its decomposition into Reliability and the potential CRPS are calculated by an appropriate averaging over the field members (note, that the CRPS does **not** average linearly). In the three output files `<type>` has the following meaning: `crps` for the CRPS, `reli` for the reliability and `crpspot` for the potential crps. The relation $CRPS = CRPS_{pot} + RELI$ holds.

The Brier score of the Ensemble given by `ifiles` with respect to the reference given in `rfile` and the threshold `x` is calculated. In the four output files `<type>` has the following meaning: `brs` for the Brier score wrt threshold `x`; `brsreli` for the Brier score reliability wrt threshold `x`; `brsreso` for the Brier score resolution wrt threshold `x`; `brsunct` for the Brier score uncertainty wrt threshold `x`. In analogy to the CRPS the following relation holds: $BRS(x) = RELI(x) - RESO(x) + UNCT(x)$.

The implementation of the decomposition of the CRPS and Brier Score follows Hans Hersbach (2000): Decomposition of the Continuous Ranked Probability Score for Ensemble Prediction Systems, in: Weather and Forecasting (15) pp. 559-570.

The CRPS code decomposition has been verified against the CRAN - ensemble validation package from R. Differences occur when grid-cell area is not uniform as the implementation in R does not account for that.

Operators

enscrps	Ensemble CRPS and decomposition
ensbrs	Ensemble Brier score Ensemble Brier Score and Decomposition

Example

To compute the field averaged Brier score at $x=5$ over an ensemble with 5 members `ensfile1-5` w.r.t. the reference `rfile` and write the results to files `obase.brs.<suff>`, `obase.brsreli<suff>`, `obase.brsreso<suff>`, `obase.brsunct<suff>` where `<suff>` is determined from the output file type, use

```
cdo ensbrs,5 rfile ensfile1 ensfile2 ensfile3 ensfile4 ensfile5 obase
```

or shorter using file name substitution:

```
cdo ensbrs,5 rfile ensfile[1-5] obase
```

2.8.5. FLDSTAT - Statistical values over a field

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
fldpctl,p ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values of the input fields. According to the chosen operator the field minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile is written to ofile.

Operators

fldmin	Field minimum For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$
fldmax	Field maximum For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$
fldsum	Field sum For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$
fldmean	Field mean For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$ weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.
fldavg	Field average For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$ weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.
fldstd	Field standard deviation Divisor is n. For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$ weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.
fldstd1	Field standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$ weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.
fldvar	Field variance Divisor is n. For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$ weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.
fldvar1	Field variance Divisor is (n-1). For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$ weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.
fldpctl	Field percentiles For every gridpoint x_1, \dots, x_n of the same field it is: $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{pth percentile}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \leq x_n\}$

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the field mean of all input fields use:

```
cdo fldmean ifile ofile
```

To compute the 90th percentile of all input fields use:

```
cdo fldpctl,90 ifile ofile
```

2.8.6. ZONSTAT - Zonal statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

```
zonpctl,p ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes zonal statistical values of the input fields. According to the chosen operator the zonal minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile is written to *ofile*. This operator requires all variables on the same regular lon/lat grid.

Operators

zonmin	Zonal minimum For every latitude the minimum over all longitudes is computed.
zonmax	Zonal maximum For every latitude the maximum over all longitudes is computed.
zonsum	Zonal sum For every latitude the sum over all longitudes is computed.
zonmean	Zonal mean For every latitude the mean over all longitudes is computed.
zonavg	Zonal average For every latitude the average over all longitudes is computed.
zonvar	Zonal variance For every latitude the variance over all longitudes is computed.
zonstd	Zonal standard deviation For every latitude the standard deviation over all longitudes is computed.
zonpctl	Zonal percentiles For every latitude the pth percentile over all longitudes is computed.

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the zonal mean of all input fields use:

```
cdo zonmean ifile ofile
```

To compute the 50th meridional percentile (median) of all input fields use:

```
cdo zonpctl,50 ifile ofile
```

2.8.7. MERSTAT - Meridional statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

```
merpctl,p ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes meridional statistical values of the input fields. According to the chosen operator the meridional minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile is written to `ofile`. This operator requires all variables on the same regular lon/lat grid.

Operators

mermin	Meridional minimum For every longitude the minimum over all latitudes is computed.
mermax	Meridional maximum For every longitude the maximum over all latitudes is computed.
mersum	Meridional sum For every longitude the sum over all latitudes is computed.
mermean	Meridional mean For every longitude the area weighted mean over all latitudes is computed.
meravg	Meridional average For every longitude the area weighted average over all latitudes is computed.
mervar	Meridional variance For every longitude the variance over all latitudes is computed.
merstd	Meridional standard deviation For every longitude the standard deviation over all latitudes is computed.
merpctl	Meridional percentiles For every longitude the pth percentile over all latitudes is computed.

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the meridional mean of all input fields use:

```
cdo mermean ifile ofile
```

To compute the 50th meridional percentile (median) of all input fields use:

```
cdo merpctl,50 ifile ofile
```

2.8.8. GRIDBOXSTAT - Statistical values over grid boxes

Synopsis

```
<operator> ,nx,ny ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over surrounding grid boxes. According to the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, or standard deviation of the neighboring grid boxes is written to `ofile`. All gridbox operators only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.

Operators

<code>gridboxmin</code>	Gridbox minimum
<code>gridboxmax</code>	Gridbox maximum
<code>gridboxsum</code>	Gridbox sum
<code>gridboxmean</code>	Gridbox mean
<code>gridboxavg</code>	Gridbox average
<code>gridboxvar</code>	Gridbox variance
<code>gridboxstd</code>	Gridbox standard deviation

Parameter

<code>nx</code>	INTEGER	Number of grid boxes in x direction
<code>ny</code>	INTEGER	Number of grid boxes in y direction

Example

To compute the mean over 10x10 grid boxes of the input field use:

```
cdo gridboxmean,10,10 ifile ofile
```

2.8.9. VERTSTAT - Vertical statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over all levels of the input variables. According to chosen operator the vertical minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation is written to ofile.

Operators

vertmin	Vertical minimum For every gridpoint the minimum over all levels is computed.
vertmax	Vertical maximum For every gridpoint the maximum over all levels is computed.
vertsum	Vertical sum For every gridpoint the sum over all levels is computed.
vertmean	Vertical mean For every gridpoint the layer weighted mean over all levels is computed.
vertavg	Vertical average For every gridpoint the layer weighted average over all levels is computed.
vertvar	Vertical variance For every gridpoint the variance over all levels is computed.
vertstd	Vertical standard deviation For every gridpoint the standard deviation over all levels is computed.

Example

To compute the vertical sum of all input variables use:

```
cdo vertsum ifile ofile
```

2.8.10. TIMSELSTAT - Time range statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator>,nsets[,noffset[,nskip]] ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes statistical values for a selected number of timesteps. According to the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of the selected timesteps is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

timselmin	Time range minimum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselmax	Time range maximum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselsum	Time range sum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselmean	Time range mean For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselavg	Time range average For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselstd	Time range standard deviation Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselstd1	Time range standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselvar	Time range variance Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timselvar1	Time range variance Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is: $o(t, x) = \text{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Parameter

<i>nsets</i>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps for each output timestep
<i>noffset</i>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped before the first timestep range (optional)
<i>nskip</i>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped between timestep ranges (optional)

Example

Assume an input dataset has monthly means over several years. To compute seasonal means from monthly means the first two month have to be skipped:

```
cdo timselmean,3,2 ifile ofile
```

2.8.11. TIMSELPCTL - Time range percentile values**Synopsis**

```
timselpctl,p,nsets[,noffset[,nskip]] ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentile values over a selected number of timesteps in *ifile1*. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in *ifile2* and *ifile3*, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files *ifile2* and *ifile3* should be the result of corresponding [timselmin](#) and [timselmax](#) operations, respectively. The time stamp in *ofile* is from the middle contributing timestep of *ifile1*.

For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same selected time range it is:

$$o(t, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

<i>p</i>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
<i>nsets</i>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps for each output timestep
<i>noffset</i>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped before the first timestep range (optional)
<i>nskip</i>	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped between timestep ranges (optional)

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
----------------	---

2.8.12. RUNSTAT - Running statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator>,nts ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of a selected number of consecutive timesteps read from `ifile` is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

runmin	Running minimum $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runmax	Running maximum $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runsum	Running sum $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runmean	Running mean $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runavg	Running average $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runstd	Running standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runstd1	Running standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runvar	Running variance Divisor is n. $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$
runvar1	Running variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$

Parameter

`nts` **INTEGER** Number of timesteps

Environment

`CDO_TIMESTAT_DATE` Sets the time stamp in ofile to the "first", "middle" or "last" contributing timestep of ifile.

Example

To compute the running mean over 9 timesteps use:

```
cdo runmean,9 ifile ofile
```

2.8.13. RUNPCTL - Running percentile values

Synopsis

```
runpctl,p,nts ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes running percentiles over a selected number of timesteps in `ifile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

$$o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), \dots, i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$$

Parameter

<i>p</i>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
<i>nts</i>	INTEGER	Number of timesteps

Example

To compute the running 50th percentile (median) over 9 timesteps use:

```
cdo runpctl,50,9 ifile ofile
```

2.8.14. TIMSTAT - Statistical values over all timesteps

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over all timesteps in `ifile`. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of all timesteps read from `ifile` is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

timmin	Time minimum $o(1, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timmax	Time maximum $o(1, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timsun	Time sum $o(1, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timmean	Time mean $o(1, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timavg	Time average $o(1, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timstd	Time standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(1, x) = \text{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timstd1	Time standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(1, x) = \text{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timvar	Time variance Divisor is n. $o(1, x) = \text{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
timvar1	Time variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(1, x) = \text{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Example

To compute the mean over all input timesteps use:

```
cdo timmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.15. TIMPCTL - Percentile values over all timesteps

Synopsis

```
timctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps in **ifile1**. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in **ifile2** and **ifile3**, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files **ifile2** and **ifile3** should be the result of corresponding **timmin** and **timmax** operations, respectively. The time stamp in **ofile** is from the middle contributing timestep of **ifile1**.

$$o(1, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

<i>p</i>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
----------	-------	----------------------------------

Environment

<code>CDO_PCTL_NBINS</code>	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
-----------------------------	---

Example

To compute the 90th percentile over all input timesteps use:

```
cdo timmin ifile minfile
cdo timmax ifile maxfile
cdo timctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo timctl,90 ifile -timmin ifile -timmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.16. HOURSTAT - Hourly statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same hour. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same hour is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

hourmin	Hourly minimum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hourmax	Hourly maximum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hoursum	Hourly sum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hourmean	Hourly mean For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
houravg	Hourly average For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hourstd	Hourly standard deviation Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hourstd1	Hourly standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hourvar	Hourly variance Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
hourvar1	Hourly variance Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Example

To compute the hourly mean of a time series use:

```
cdo hourmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.17. HOURPCTL - Hourly percentile values

Synopsis

```
hourpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same hour in `ifile1`. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding `hourmin` and `hourmax` operations, respectively. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile1`.

For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same hour it is:

$$o(t, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

<i>p</i>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
----------	-------	----------------------------------

Environment

<code>CDO_PCTL_NBINS</code>	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
-----------------------------	---

Example

To compute the hourly 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo hourmin ifile minfile
cdo hourmax ifile maxfile
cdo hourpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo hourpctl,90 ifile -hourmin ifile -hourmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.18. DAYSTAT - Daily statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same day. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same day is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

daymin	Daily minimum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
daymax	Daily maximum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
daysum	Daily sum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
daymean	Daily mean For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
dayavg	Daily average For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
daystd	Daily standard deviation Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
daystd1	Daily standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
dayvar	Daily variance Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
dayvar1	Daily variance Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Example

To compute the daily mean of a time series use:

```
cdo daymean ifile ofile
```


2.8.19. DAYPCTL - Daily percentile values

Synopsis

```
daypctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same day in `ifile1`. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by defining the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS`. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding [daymin](#) and [daymax](#) operations, respectively. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile1`.

For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same day it is:

$$o(t, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

<code>p</code>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
----------------	-------	----------------------------------

Environment

<code>CDO_PCTL_NBINS</code>	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
-----------------------------	---

Example

To compute the daily 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo daymin ifile minfile
cdo daymax ifile maxfile
cdo daypctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo daypctl,90 ifile -daymin ifile -daymax ifile ofile
```

2.8.20. MONSTAT - Monthly statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same month. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same month is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

monmin	Monthly minimum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monmax	Monthly maximum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monsum	Monthly sum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monmean	Monthly mean For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monavg	Monthly average For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monstd	Monthly standard deviation Divisor is n . For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monstd1	Monthly standard deviation Divisor is $(n-1)$. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monvar	Monthly variance Divisor is n . For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
monvar1	Monthly variance Divisor is $(n-1)$. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Example

To compute the monthly mean of a time series use:

```
cdo monmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.21. MONPCTL - Monthly percentile values

Synopsis

```
monpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same month in `ifile1`. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding `monmin` and `monmax` operations, respectively. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile1`.

For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same month it is:

$$o(t, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

<i>p</i>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
----------	-------	----------------------------------

Environment

<code>CDO_PCTL_NBINS</code>	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
-----------------------------	---

Example

To compute the monthly 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo monmin ifile minfile
cdo monmax ifile maxfile
cdo monpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo monpctl,90 ifile -monmin ifile -monmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.22. YEARMONMEAN - Yearly mean from monthly data

Synopsis

```
yearmonmean ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator computes the yearly mean of a monthly time series. Each month is weighted with the number of days per month. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

For every adjacent sequence t_{-1}, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is:

$$o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Environment

<code>CDO_TIMESTAT_DATE</code>	Sets the date information in <code>ofile</code> to the "first", "middle" or "last" contributing timestep of <code>ifile</code> .
--------------------------------	--

Example

To compute the yearly mean of a monthly time series use:

```
cdo yearmonmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.23. YEARSTAT - Yearly statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same year is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`.

Operators

yearmin	Yearly minimum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearmax	Yearly maximum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearsum	Yearly sum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearmean	Yearly mean For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearavg	Yearly average For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearstd	Yearly standard deviation Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearstd1	Yearly standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearvar	Yearly variance Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
yearvar1	Yearly variance Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Note

The operators `yearmean` and `yearavg` compute only arithmetical means!

Example

To compute the yearly mean of a time series use:

```
cdo yearmean ifile ofile
```

To compute the yearly mean from the correct weighted monthly mean use:

```
cdo yearmonmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.24. YEARPCTL - Yearly percentile values

Synopsis

```
yearpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same year in *ifile1*. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in *ifile2* and *ifile3*, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CD0_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files *ifile2* and *ifile3* should be the result of corresponding [yearmin](#) and [yearmax](#) operations, respectively. The time stamp in *ofile* is from the middle contributing timestep of *ifile1*.

For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same year it is:

$$o(t, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Environment

`CD0_PCTL_NBINS` Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the yearly 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo yearmin ifile minfile
cdo yearmax ifile maxfile
cdo yearpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo yearpctl,90 ifile -yearmin ifile -yearmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.25. SEASSTAT - Seasonal statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same season. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same season is written to `ofile`. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile`. Be careful about the first and the last output timestep, they may be incorrect values if the seasons have incomplete timesteps.

Operators

seasmin	Seasonal minimum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
seasmax	Seasonal maximum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
seassum	Seasonal sum For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
seasmean	Seasonal mean For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
seasavg	Seasonal average For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
seasvar	Seasonal variance For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$
seasstd	Seasonal standard deviation For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$

Example

To compute the seasonal mean of a time series use:

```
cdo seasmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.26. SEASPCTL - Seasonal percentile values

Synopsis

```
seaspctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps in `ifile1` of the same season. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding `seasmin` and `seasmax` operations, respectively. The time stamp in `ofile` is from the middle contributing timestep of `ifile1`. Be careful about the first and the last output timestep, they may be incorrect values if the seasons have incomplete timesteps.

For every adjacent sequence t_1, \dots, t_n of timesteps of the same season it is:

$$o(t, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \leq t_n\}$$

Parameter

<code>p</code>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
----------------	-------	----------------------------------

Environment

<code>CDO_PCTL_NBINS</code>	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
-----------------------------	---

Example

To compute the seasonal 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo seasmin ifile minfile
cdo seasmax ifile maxfile
cdo seaspctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo seaspctl,90 ifile -seasmin ifile -seasmax ifile ofile
```


2.8.27. YHOURSTAT - Multi-year hourly statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes statistical values of each hour and day of year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each hour and day of year in `ifile` is written to `ofile`. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

yhourmin	Multi-year hourly minimum $o(0001, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhourmax	Multi-year hourly maximum $o(0001, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhoursum	Multi-year hourly sum $o(0001, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhourmean	Multi-year hourly mean $o(0001, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhouravg	Multi-year hourly average $o(0001, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhourstd	Multi-year hourly standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(0001, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhourstd1	Multi-year hourly standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(0001, x) = \text{std1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \text{std1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$

yhourvar	Multi-year hourly variance Divisor is n. $o(0001, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$
yhourvar1	Multi-year hourly variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(0001, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$ \vdots $o(8784, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$

2.8.28. YDAYSTAT - Multi-year daily statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes statistical values of each day of year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each day of year in `ifile` is written to `ofile`. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

ydaymin	Multi-year daily minimum $o(001, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydaymax	Multi-year daily maximum $o(001, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydaysum	Multi-year daily sum $o(001, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydaymean	Multi-year daily mean $o(001, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydayavg	Multi-year daily average $o(001, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydaystd	Multi-year daily standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(001, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydaystd1	Multi-year daily standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(001, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$

ydayvar	Multi-year daily variance Divisor is n. $o(001, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$
ydayvar1	Multi-year daily variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(001, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\}$

Example

To compute the daily mean over all input years use:

```
cdo ydaymean ifile ofile
```

2.8.29. YDAYPCTL - Multi-year daily percentile values

Synopsis

```
ydaypctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes a certain percentile of each day of year in `ifile1` to `ofile`. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding `ydaymin` and `ydaymax` operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

$$\begin{aligned} o(001, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\} \\ &\vdots \\ o(366, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\} \end{aligned}$$

Parameter

`p` FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Environment

`CDO_PCTL_NBINS` Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the daily 90th percentile over all input years use:

```
cdo ydaymin ifile minfile
cdo ydaymax ifile maxfile
cdo ydaypctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo ydaypctl,90 ifile -ydaymin ifile -ydaymax ifile ofile
```

2.8.30. YMONSTAT - Multi-year monthly statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes statistical values of each month of year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each month of year in `ifile` is written to `ofile`. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

ymonmin	Multi-year monthly minimum $o(01, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{min}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonmax	Multi-year monthly maximum $o(01, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{max}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonsum	Multi-year monthly sum $o(01, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonmean	Multi-year monthly mean $o(01, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonavg	Multi-year monthly average $o(01, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonstd	Multi-year monthly standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(01, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonstd1	Multi-year monthly standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(01, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$

ymonvar	Multi-year monthly variance Divisor is n. $o(01, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$
ymonvar1	Multi-year monthly variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(01, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$ \vdots $o(12, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$

Example

To compute the monthly mean over all input years use:

```
cdo ymonmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.31. YMONPCTL - Multi-year monthly percentile values

Synopsis

```
ymonpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes a certain percentile of each month of year in `ifile1` to `ofile`. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding `ymonmin` and `ymonmax` operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

$$o(01, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}$$

$$\vdots$$

$$o(12, x) = \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}$$

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Environment

`CDO_PCTL_NBINS` Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the monthly 90th percentile over all input years use:

```
cdo ymonmin ifile minfile
cdo ymonmax ifile maxfile
cdo ymonpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo ymonpctl,90 ifile -ymonmin ifile -ymonmax ifile ofile
```


2.8.32. YSEASSTAT - Multi-year seasonal statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile ofile`

Description

This module computes statistical values of each season. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each season in `ifile` is written to `ofile`. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

yseasmin	Multi-year seasonal minimum $o(1, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$
yseasmax	Multi-year seasonal maximum $o(1, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$
yseassum	Multi-year seasonal sum $o(1, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$
yseasmean	Multi-year seasonal mean $o(1, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$
yseasavg	Multi-year seasonal average $o(1, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$
yseasvar	Multi-year seasonal variance $o(1, x) = \text{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \text{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \text{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \text{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$
yseasstd	Multi-year seasonal standard deviation $o(1, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}$ $o(2, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}$ $o(3, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}$ $o(4, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}$

Example

To compute the seasonal mean over all input years use:

```
cdo yseasmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.33. YSEASPCTL - Multi-year seasonal percentile values

Synopsis

```
yseaspctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes a certain percentile of each season in `ifile1` to `ofile`. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CD0_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding [yseasmin](#) and [yseasmax](#) operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

$$\begin{aligned} o(1, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\} \\ o(2, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\} \\ o(3, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\} \\ o(4, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\} \end{aligned}$$

Parameter

`p` FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Environment

`CD0_PCTL_NBINS` Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the seasonal 90th percentile over all input years use:

```
cdo yseasmin ifile minfile
cdo yseasmax ifile maxfile
cdo yseaspctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo yseaspctl,90 ifile -yseasmin ifile -yseasmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.34. YDRUNSTAT - Multi-year daily running statistical values

Synopsis

`<operator>,nts ifile ofile`

Description

This module writes running statistical values for each day of year in `ifile` to `ofile`. Depending on the chosen operator, the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of all timesteps in running windows of which the medium timestep corresponds to a certain day of year is computed. The date information in an output field is the date of the timestep in the middle of the last contributing running window. Note that the operator have to be applied to a continuous time series of daily measurements in order to yield physically meaningful results. Also note that the output time series begins $(nts-1)/2$ timesteps after the first timestep of the input time series and ends $(nts-1)/2$ timesteps before the last one. For input data which are complete but not continuous, such as time series of daily measurements for the same month or season within different years, the operator yields physically meaningful results only if the input time series does include the $(nts-1)/2$ days before and after each period of interest.

Operators

ydrunmin	Multi-year daily running minimum $o(001, x) = \min\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \min\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunmax	Multi-year daily running maximum $o(001, x) = \max\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \max\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunsum	Multi-year daily running sum $o(001, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{sum}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunmean	Multi-year daily running mean $o(001, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{mean}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunavg	Multi-year daily running average $o(001, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{avg}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunstd	Multi-year daily running standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(001, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$

ydrunstd1	Multi-year daily running standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(001, x) = \text{std1}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{std1}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunvar	Multi-year daily running variance Divisor is n. $o(001, x) = \text{var}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{var}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$
ydrunvar1	Multi-year daily running variance Divisor is (n-1). $o(001, x) = \text{var1}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$ \vdots $o(366, x) = \text{var1}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$

Parameter

nts INTEGER Number of timesteps

Example

Assume the input data provide a continuous time series of daily measurements. To compute the running multi-year daily mean over all input timesteps for a running window of five days use:

```
cdo ydrunmean,5 ifile ofile
```

Note that except for the standard deviation the results of the operators in this module are equivalent to a composition of corresponding operators from the [YDAYSTAT](#) and [RUNSTAT](#) modules. For instance, the above command yields the same result as:

```
cdo ydaymean -runmean,5 ifile ofile
```

2.8.35. YDRUNPCTL - Multi-year daily running percentile values

Synopsis

```
ydrunpctl,p,nts ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes running percentile values for each day of year in `ifile1` to `ofile`. A certain percentile is computed for all timesteps in running windows of which the medium timestep corresponds to a certain day of year. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in `ifile2` and `ifile3`, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable `CDO_PCTL_NBINS` to a different value. The files `ifile2` and `ifile3` should be the result of corresponding `ydrunmin` and `ydrunmax` operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the timestep in the middle of the last contributing running window. Note that the operator have to be applied to a continuous time series of daily measurements in order to yield physically meaningful results. Also note that the output time series begins $(nts-1)/2$ timesteps after the first timestep of the input time series and ends $(nts-1)/2$ timesteps before the last. For input data which are complete but not continuous, such as time series of daily measurements for the same month or season within different years, the operator only yields physically meaningful results if the input time series does include the $(nts-1)/2$ days before and after each period of interest.

$$\begin{aligned} o(001, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\} \\ &\vdots \\ o(366, x) &= \text{pth percentile}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), \dots, i(t+nts-1, x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\} \end{aligned}$$

Parameter

<i>p</i>	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
<i>nts</i>	INTEGER	Number of timesteps

Environment

<code>CDO_PCTL_NBINS</code>	Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.
-----------------------------	---

Example

Assume the input data provide a continuous time series of daily measurements. To compute the running multi-year daily 90th percentile over all input timesteps for a running window of five days use:

```
cdo ydrunmin,5 ifile minfile
cdo ydrunmax,5 ifile maxfile
cdo ydrunpctl,90,5 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo ydrunpctl,90,5 ifile -ydrunmin ifile -ydrunmax ifile ofile
```

2.9. Correlation and co.

This sections contains modules for correlation and co. in grid space and over time.
In this section the abbreviations as in the following table are used:

Covariance covar	$n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2 (y_i - \bar{y})^2$
covar weighted by $\{w_i, i = 1, \dots, n\}$	$\left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n w_i \left(x_i - \left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{j=1}^n w_j x_j \right) \left(y_i - \left(\sum_{j=1}^n w_j \right)^{-1} \sum_{j=1}^n w_j y_j \right)$

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

fldcor	Correlation in grid space
timcor	Correlation over time
fldcovar	Covariance in grid space
timcovar	Covariance over time

2.9.1. FLDCOR - Correlation in grid space

Synopsis

```
fldcor ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

The correlation coefficient is a quantity that gives the quality of a least squares fitting to the original data. This operator correlates all gridpoints of two fields for each timestep. With

$$S(t) = \{x, i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval} \wedge i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}\}$$

it is

$$o(t, 1) = \frac{\sum_{x \in S(t)} i_1(t, x) i_2(t, x) w(x) - \overline{i_1(t, x)} \overline{i_2(t, x)} \sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x)}{\sqrt{\left(\sum_{x \in S(t)} i_1(t, x)^2 w(x) - \overline{i_1(t, x)}^2 \sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) \right) \left(\sum_{x \in S(t)} i_2(t, x)^2 w(x) - \overline{i_2(t, x)}^2 \sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) \right)}}$$

where $w(x)$ are the area weights obtained by the input streams. For every timestep t only those field elements x belong to the sample, which have $i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$ and $i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$.

2.9.2. TIMCOR - Correlation over time

Synopsis

```
timcor ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

The correlation coefficient is a quantity that gives the quality of a least squares fitting to the original data. This operator correlates each gridpoint of two fields over all timesteps. With

$$S(x) = \{t, i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval} \wedge i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}\}$$

it is

$$o(1, x) = \frac{\sum_{t \in S(x)} i_1(t, x) i_2(t, x) - n \overline{i_1(t, x)} \overline{i_2(t, x)}}{\sqrt{\left(\sum_{t \in S(x)} i_1(t, x)^2 - n \overline{i_1(t, x)}^2 \right) \left(\sum_{t \in S(x)} i_2(t, x)^2 - n \overline{i_2(t, x)}^2 \right)}}$$

For every gridpoint x only those timesteps t belong to the sample, which have $i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$ and $i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$.

2.9.3. FLDCOVAR - Covariance in grid space

Synopsis

```
fldcovar ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This operator calculates the covariance of two fields over all gridpoints for each timestep. With

$$S(t) = \{x, i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval} \wedge i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}\}$$

it is

$$o(t, 1) = \left(\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) \right)^{-1} \sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) \left(i_1(t, x) - \frac{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) i_1(t, x)}{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x)} \right) \left(i_2(t, x) - \frac{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) i_2(t, x)}{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x)} \right)$$

where $w(x)$ are the area weights obtained by the input streams. For every timestep t only those field elements x belong to the sample, which have $i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$ and $i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$.

2.9.4. TIMCOVAR - Covariance over time

Synopsis

```
timcovar ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This operator calculates the covariance of two fields at each gridpoint over all timesteps. With

$$S(x) = \{t, i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval} \wedge i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}\}$$

it is

$$o(1, x) = n^{-1} \sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i_1(t, x) - \overline{i_1(t, x)} \right)^2 \left(i_2(t, x) - \overline{i_2(t, x)} \right)^2$$

For every gridpoint x only those timesteps t belong to the sample, which have $i_1(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$ and $i_2(t, x) \neq \text{missval}$.

2.10. Regression

This sections contains modules for linear regression of time series.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

regres	Regression
detrend	Detrend
trend	Trend
subtrend	Subtract trend

2.10.1. REGRES - Regression

Synopsis

```
regres ifile ofile
```

Description

The values of the input file `ifile` are assumed to be distributed as $N(a + bt, \sigma^2)$ with unknown a , b and σ^2 . This operator estimates the parameter b . For every field element x only those timesteps t belong to the sample $S(x)$, which have $i(t, x) \neq \text{miss}$. It is

$$o(1, x) = \frac{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i(t, x) - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} i(t', x) \right) \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)}{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)^2}$$

2.10.2. DETREND - Detrend time series

Synopsis

```
detrend ifile ofile
```

Description

Every time series in `ifile` is linearly detrended. For every field element x only those timesteps t belong to the sample $S(x)$, which have $i(t, x) \neq \text{miss}$. With

$$a(x) = \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} i(t, x) - b(x) \left(\frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} t \right)$$

and

$$b(x) = \frac{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i(t, x) - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} i(t', x) \right) \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)}{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)^2}$$

it is

$$o(t, x) = i(t, x) - (a(x) + b(x)t)$$

Note

This operator has to keep the fields of all timesteps concurrently in the memory. If not enough memory is available use the operators [trend](#) and [subtrend](#).

Example

To detrend the data in `ifile` and to store the detrended data in `ofile` use:

```
cdo detrend ifile ofile
```

2.10.3. TREND - Trend of time series

Synopsis

```
trend ifile ofile1 ofile2
```

Description

The values of the input file `ifile` are assumed to be distributed as $N(a + bt, \sigma^2)$ with unknown a , b and σ^2 . This operator estimates the parameter a and b . For every field element x only those timesteps t belong to the sample $S(x)$, which have $i(t, x) \neq \text{miss}$. It is

$$o_1(1, x) = \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} i(t, x) - b(x) \left(\frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} t \right)$$

and

$$o_2(1, x) = \frac{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i(t, x) - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} i(t', x) \right) \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)}{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)^2}$$

Thus the estimation for a is stored in `ofile1` and that for b is stored in `ofile2`. To subtract the trend from the data see operator [subtrend](#).

2.10.4. SUBTREND - Subtract a trend

Synopsis

```
subtrend ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator is for subtracting a trend computed by the operator [trend](#). It is

$$o(t, x) = i_1(t, x) - (i_2(1, x) + i_3(1, x) \cdot t)$$

where t is the timesteps.

Example

The typical call for detrending the data in `ifile` and storing the detrended data in `ofile` is:

```
cdo trend ifile afile bfile
cdo subtrend ifile afile bfile ofile
```

The result is identical to a call of the operator [detrend](#):

```
cdo detrend ifile ofile
```

2.11. EOFs

This section contains modules to compute Empirical Orthogonal Functions and - once they are computed - their principal coefficients.

An introduction to the theory of principal component analysis as applied here can be found in:

Principal Component Analysis [Peisendorfer]

Details about calculation in the time- and spatial spaces are found in:

Statistical Analysis in Climate Research [vonStorch]

EOFs are defined as the eigen values of the scatter matrix (covariance matrix) of the data. For the sake of simplicity, samples are regarded as **time series of anomalies**

$$(z(t)), t \in \{1, \dots, n\}$$

of (column-) vectors $z(t)$ with p entries (where p is the gridsizes). Thus, using the fact, that $z_j(t)$ are anomalies, i.e.

$$\langle z_j \rangle = n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n z_j(i) = 0 \quad \forall 1 \leq j \leq p$$

the scatter matrix \mathbf{S} can be written as

$$\mathbf{S} = \sum_{t=1}^n \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} z(t) \right] \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} z(t) \right]^T$$

where \mathbf{W} is the diagonal matrix containing the area weight of cell p_0 in z at $\mathbf{W}(x, x)$.

The matrix \mathbf{S} has a set of orthonormal eigenvectors $e_j, j = 1, \dots, p$, which are called *empirical orthogonal functions (EOFs) of the sample z* . (Please note, that e_j is the eigenvector of \mathbf{S} and not the weighted eigen-vector which would be $\mathbf{W}e_j$.) Let the corresponding eigenvalues be denoted λ_j . The vectors e_j are spatial patterns which explain a certain amount of variance of the time series $z(t)$ that is related linearly to λ_j . Thus, the spatial pattern defined by the first eigenvector (the one with the largest eigenvalue) is the pattern which explains a maximum possible amount of variance of the sample $z(t)$. The orthonormality of eigenvectors reads as

$$\sum_{x=1}^p \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x, x)} e_j(x) \right] \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x, x)} e_k(x) \right] = \sum_{x=1}^p \mathbf{W}(x, x) e_j(x) e_k(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } j \neq k \\ 1 & \text{if } j = k \end{cases}$$

If all EOFs e_j with $\lambda_j \neq 0$ are calculated, the data can be reconstructed from

$$z(t, x) = \sum_{j=1}^p \mathbf{W}(x, x) a_j(t) e_j(x)$$

where a_j are called the *principal components* or *principal coefficients* or *EOF coefficients* of z . These coefficients - as readily seen from above - are calculated as the projection of an EOF e_j onto a time step of the data sample $z(t_0)$ as

$$a_j(t_0) = \sum_{x=1}^p \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x, x)} e_j(x) \right] \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x, x)} z(t_0, x) \right] = \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} z(t_0) \right]^T \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} e_j \right].$$

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

eof	Calculate EOFs in spatial or time space
eoftime	Calculate EOFs in time space
eofspatial	Calculate EOFs in spatial space
eof3d	Calculate 3-Dimensional EOFs in time space
eofcoeff	Calculate principal coefficients of EOFs

2.11.1. EOFs - Empirical Orthogonal Functions

Synopsis

```
<operator>,neof ifile ofile1 ofile2
```

Description

This module calculates empirical orthogonal functions of the data in `ifile` as the eigen values of the scatter matrix (covariance matrix) S of the data sample $z(t)$. A more detailed description can be found above.

Please note, that the input data are assumed to be anomalies.

If operator `eof` is chosen, the EOFs are computed in either time or spatial space, whichever is the fastest. If the user already knows, which computation is faster, the module can be forced to perform a computation in time- or gridspace by using the operators `eoftime` or `eofspatial`, respectively. This can enhance performance, especially for very long time series, where the number of timesteps is larger than the number of grid-points. Data in `ifile` are assumed to be anomalies. If they are not, the behavior of this module is **not well defined**. After execution `ofile1` will contain all eigen-values and `ofile2` the eigenvectors e_j . All EOFs and eigen-values are computed. However, only the first `neof` EOFs are written to `ofile2`. Nonetheless, `ofile1` contains all eigen-values.

Missing values are not fully supported. Support is only checked for non-changing masks of missing values in time. Although there still will be results, they are not trustworthy, and a warning will occur. In the latter case we suggest to replace missing values by 0 in `ifile`.

Operators

<code>eof</code>	Calculate EOFs in spatial or time space
<code>eoftime</code>	Calculate EOFs in time space
<code>eofspatial</code>	Calculate EOFs in spatial space
<code>eof3d</code>	Calculate 3-Dimensional EOFs in time space

Parameter

<code>neof</code>	INTEGER	Number of eigen functions
-------------------	---------	---------------------------

Environment

CDO_SVD_MODE	Is used to choose the algorithm for eigenvalue calculation. Options are 'jacobi' for a one-sided parallel jacobi-algorithm (only executed in parallel if -P flag is set) and 'danielson_lanczos' for a non-parallel d/l algorithm. The default setting is 'jacobi'.
CDO_WEIGHT_MODE	It is used to set the weight mode. The default is 'on'. Set it to 'off' for a non weighted version.
MAX_JACOBI_ITER	Is the maximum integer number of annihilation sweeps that is executed if the jacobi-algorithm is used to compute the eigen values. The default value is 12.
FNORM_PRECISION	Is the Frobenius norm of the matrix consisting of an annihilation pair of eigenvectors that is used to determine if the eigenvectors have reached a sufficient level of convergence. If all annihilation-pairs of vectors have a norm below this value, the computation is considered to have converged properly. Otherwise, a warning will occur. The default value 1e-12.

Example

To calculate the first 40 EOFs of a data-set containing anomalies use:

```
cdo eof,40 ifile ofile1 ofile2
```

If the dataset does not contain anomalies, process them first, and use:

```
cdo sub ifile1 -timmean ifile1 anom_file  
cdo eof,40 anom_file ofile1 ofile2
```

2.11.2. EOFCOEFF - Principal coefficients of EOFs

Synopsis

```
eofcoeff ifile1 ifile2 obase
```

Description

This module calculates the time series of the principal coefficients for given EOF (empirical orthogonal functions) and data. Time steps in `ifile1` are assumed to be the EOFs, time steps in `ifile2` are assumed to be the time series. Note, that this operator calculates a weighted dot product of the fields in `ifile1` and `ifile2`. For consistency set the environment variable `CDO_WEIGHT_MODE=off` when using `eof` or `eof3d`. Given a set of EOFs e_j and a time series of data $z(t)$ with p entries for each timestep from which e_j have been calculated, this operator calculates the time series of the projections of data onto each EOF

$$o_j(t) = \sum_{x=1}^p W(x, x) z(t, x) e_j(x)$$

where W is the diagonal matrix containing area weights as above. There will be a separate file o_j for the principal coefficients of each EOF.

As the EOFs e_j are uncorrelated, so are their principal coefficients, i.e.

$$\sum_{t=1}^n o_j(t) o_k(t) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } j \neq k \\ \lambda_j & \text{if } j = k \end{cases} \quad \text{with } \sum_{t=1}^n o_j(t) = 0 \forall j \in \{1, \dots, p\}.$$

There will be a separate file containing a time series of principal coefficients with time information from `ifile2` for each EOF in `ifile1`. Output files will be numbered as `<obase><neof><suffix>` where `neof+1` is the number of the EOF (timestep) in `ifile1` and `suffix` is the filename extension derived from the file format.

Environment

`CDO_FILE_SUFFIX` Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.

Example

To calculate principal coefficients of the first 40 EOFs of `anom_file`, and write them to files beginning with `obase`, use:

```
export CDO_WEIGHT_MODE=off
cdo eof,40 anom_file eval_file eof_file
cdo eofcoeff eof_file anom_file obase
```

The principal coefficients of the first EOF will be in the file `obase000000.nc` (and so forth for higher EOFs, n th EOF will be in `obase<n-1>`).

If the dataset `ifile` does not contain anomalies, process them first, and use:

```
export CDO_WEIGHT_MODE=off
cdo sub ifile -timmean ifile anom_file
cdo eof,40 anom_file eval_file eof_file
cdo eofcoeff eof_file anom_file obase
```

2.12. Interpolation

This section contains modules to interpolate datasets. There are several operators to interpolate horizontal fields to a new grid. Some of those operators can handle only 2D fields on a regular rectangular grid. Vertical interpolation of 3D variables is possible from hybrid model levels to height or pressure levels. Interpolation in time is possible between time steps and years.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

remapbil	Bilinear interpolation
remapbic	Bicubic interpolation
remapdis	Distance-weighted average remapping
remapnn	Nearest neighbor remapping
remapcon	First order conservative remapping
remapcon2	Second order conservative remapping
remaplaf	Largest area fraction remapping
genbil	Generate bilinear interpolation weights
genbic	Generate bicubic interpolation weights
gendis	Generate distance-weighted average remap weights
gennn	Generate nearest neighbor remap weights
gencon	Generate 1st order conservative remap weights
gencon2	Generate 2nd order conservative remap weights
genlaf	Generate largest area fraction remap weights
remap	SCRIP grid remapping
remapeta	Remap vertical hybrid level
ml2pl	Model to pressure level interpolation
ml2hl	Model to height level interpolation
intlevel	Linear level interpolation
intlevel3d	Linear level interpolation onto a 3d vertical coordinate
intlevelx3d	like intlevel3d but with extrapolation
inttime	Interpolation between timesteps
intntime	Interpolation between timesteps
intyear	Interpolation between two years

2.12.1. REMAPGRID - SCRIP grid interpolation

Synopsis

```
<operator>,grid ifile ofile
```

Description

This module contains operators to remap all input fields to a new horizontal grid. Each operator uses a different remapping method. The interpolation is based on an adapted SCRIP library version. For a detailed description of the remapping methods see [\[SCRIP\]](#). The search algorithm for the conservative remapping requires that no grid cell occurs more than once.

Operators

remapbil	Bilinear interpolation Performs a bilinear interpolation on all input fields. This interpolation method only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.
remapbic	Bicubic interpolation Performs a bicubic interpolation on all input fields. This interpolation method only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.
remapdis	Distance-weighted average remapping Performs a distance-weighted average remapping of the four nearest neighbor values on all input fields.
remapnn	Nearest neighbor remapping Performs a nearest neighbor remapping on all input fields.
remapcon	First order conservative remapping Performs a first order conservative remapping on all input fields.
remapcon2	Second order conservative remapping Performs a second order conservative remapping on all input fields.
remaplaf	Largest area fraction remapping Performs a largest area fraction remapping on all input fields.

Parameter

grid **STRING** Target grid description file or name

Environment

CDO_REMAP_NORM	This variable is used to choose the normalization of the conservative interpolation. By default <code>CDO_REMAP_NORM</code> is set to 'fracarea'. 'fracarea' uses the sum of the non-masked source cell intersected areas to normalize each target cell field value. This results in a reasonable flux value but the flux is not locally conserved. The option 'destarea' uses the total target cell area to normalize each target cell field value. Local flux conservation is ensured, but unreasonable flux values may result.
REMAP_EXTRAPOLATE	This variable is used to switch the extrapolation feature 'on' or 'off'. By default the extrapolation is enabled for remapdis, remapnn and for circular grids.
REMAP_AREA_MIN	This variable is used to set the minimum destination area fraction. The default of this variable is 0.0.
CDO_REMAP_RADIUS	Remap search radius in degree, default 180 degree.

Note

For this module the author has converted the original Fortran 90 SCRIP software to ANSI C99. If there are any problems send a bug report to CDO and not to SCRIP!

Example

Say `ifile` contains fields on a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. To remap all fields bilinear to a Gaussian N32 grid, type:

```
cdo remapbil,n32 ifile ofile
```

2.12.2. GENWEIGHTS - Generate SCRIP grid interpolation weights

Synopsis

```
<operator>,grid ifile ofile
```

Description

Interpolation between different horizontal grids can be a very time-consuming process. Especially if the data are on an unstructured or a large grid. In this case the SCRIP interpolation process can be split into two parts. Firstly the generation of the interpolation weights, which is the most time-consuming part. These interpolation weights can be reused for every remapping process with the operator [remap](#). This method should be used only if all input fields are on the same grid and a possibly mask (missing values) does not change. This module contains operators to generate SCRIP interpolation weights of the first input field. Each operator is using a different interpolation method.

Operators

genbil	Generate bilinear interpolation weights Generates bilinear interpolation weights and writes the result to a file. This interpolation method only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.
genbic	Generate bicubic interpolation weights Generates bicubic interpolation weights and writes the result to a file. This interpolation method only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.
gendis	Generate distance-weighted average remap weights Generates distance-weighted average remapping weights of the four nearest neighbor values and writes the result to a file.
gennn	Generate nearest neighbor remap weights Generates nearest neighbor remapping weights and writes the result to a file.
gencon	Generate 1st order conservative remap weights Generates first order conservative remapping weights and writes the result to a file.
gencon2	Generate 2nd order conservative remap weights Generates second order conservative remapping weights and writes the result to a file.
genlaf	Generate largest area fraction remap weights Generates largest area fraction remapping weights and writes the result to a file.

Parameter

<i>grid</i>	STRING	Target grid description file or name
-------------	--------	--------------------------------------

Environment

CDO_REMAP_NORM	This variable is used to choose the normalization of the conservative interpolation. By default <code>CDO_REMAP_NORM</code> is set to 'fracarea'. 'fracarea' uses the sum of the non-masked source cell intersected areas to normalize each target cell field value. This results in a reasonable flux value but the flux is not locally conserved. The option 'destarea' uses the total target cell area to normalize each target cell field value. Local flux conservation is ensured, but unreasonable flux values may result.
REMAP_EXTRAPOLATE	This variable is used to switch the extrapolation feature 'on' or 'off'. By default the extrapolation is enabled for remapdis, remapnn and for circular grids.
REMAP_AREA_MIN	This variable is used to set the minimum destination area fraction. The default of this variable is 0.0.
CDO_REMAP_RADIUS	Remap search radius in degree, default 180 degree.

Note

For this module the author has converted the original Fortran 90 SCRIP software to ANSI C99. If there are any problems send a bug report to CDO and not to SCRIP!

Example

Say `ifile` contains fields on a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. To remap all fields bilinear to a Gaussian N32 grid use:

```
cdo genbil,n32 ifile remapweights.nc
cdo remap,n32,remapweights.nc ifile ofile
```

2.12.3. REMAP - SCRIP grid remapping

Synopsis

```
remap,grid,weights ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator remaps all input fields to a new horizontal grid. The remap type and the interpolation weights of one input grid are read from a netCDF file. More weights are computed if the input fields are on different grids. The netCDF file with the weights should follow the SCRIP convention. Normally these weights come from a previous call to module [GENWEIGHTS](#) or were created by the original SCRIP package.

Parameter

<i>grid</i>	STRING	Target grid description file or name
<i>weights</i>	STRING	Interpolation weights (SCRIP netCDF file)

Environment

CDO_REMAP_NORM	This variable is used to choose the normalization of the conservative interpolation. By default CDO_REMAP_NORM is set to 'fracarea'. 'fracarea' uses the sum of the non-masked source cell intersected areas to normalize each target cell field value. This results in a reasonable flux value but the flux is not locally conserved. The option 'destarea' uses the total target cell area to normalize each target cell field value. Local flux conservation is ensured, but unreasonable flux values may result.
REMAP_EXTRAPOLATE	This variable is used to switch the extrapolation feature 'on' or 'off'. By default the extrapolation is enabled for remapdis, remapnn and for circular grids.
REMAP_AREA_MIN	This variable is used to set the minimum destination area fraction. The default of this variable is 0.0.
CDO_REMAP_RADIUS	Remap search radius in degree, default 180 degree.

Note

For this module the author has converted the original Fortran 90 SCRIP software to ANSI C99. If there are any problems send a bug report to CDO and not to SCRIP!

Example

Say *ifile* contains fields on a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. To remap all fields bilinear to a Gaussian N32 grid use:

```
cdo genbil,n32 ifile remapweights.nc
cdo remap,n32,remapweights.nc ifile ofile
```

The result will be the same as:

```
cdo remapbil,n32 ifile ofile
```

2.12.4. REMAPETA - Remap vertical hybrid level

Synopsis

```
remapeta,vct[,oro] ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator interpolates between different vertical hybrid levels. This include the preparation of consistent data for the free atmosphere. The procedure for the vertical interpolation is based on the HIRLAM scheme and was adapted from [\[INTERA\]](#). The vertical interpolation is based on the vertical integration of the hydrostatic equation with few adjustments. The basic tasks are the following one:

- at first integration of hydrostatic equation
- extrapolation of surface pressure
- Planetary Boundary-Layer (PBL) profile interpolation
- interpolation in free atmosphere
- merging of both profiles
- final surface pressure correction

The vertical interpolation corrects the surface pressure. This is simply a cut-off or an addition of air mass. This mass correction should not influence the geostrophic velocity field in the middle troposphere. Therefore the total mass above a given reference level is conserved. As reference level the geopotential height of the 400 hPa level is used. Near the surface the correction can affect the vertical structure of the PBL. Therefore the interpolation is done using the potential temperature. But in the free atmosphere above a certain n ($n=0.8$ defining the top of the PBL) the interpolation is done linearly. After the interpolation both profiles are merged. With the resulting temperature/pressure correction the hydrostatic equation is integrated again and adjusted to the reference level finding the final surface pressure correction. A more detailed description of the interpolation can be found in [\[INTERA\]](#). This operator requires all variables on the same horizontal grid.

Parameter

<i>vct</i>	STRING	File name of an ASCII dataset with the vertical coordinate table
<i>oro</i>	STRING	File name with the orography (surf. geopotential) of the target dataset (optional)

Environment

REMAPETA.PTOP	Sets the minimum pressure level for condensation. Above this level the humidity is set to the constant 1.E-6. The default value is 0 Pa.
---------------	--

Note

The code numbers or the variable names of the required parameter have to follow the [\[ECHAM\]](#) convention. Presently, the vertical coordinate definition of a netCDF file has also to follow the ECHAM convention. This means:

- the dimension of the full level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called mlev,
- the dimension of the half level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called ilev (ilev must have one element more than mlev)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient a is given in units of Pa and called hyai (hyam for level midpoints)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient b is given in units of 1 and called hybi (hybm for level midpoints)
- the mlev variable has a borders attribute containing the character string 'ilev'

Use the [sinfo](#) command to test if your vertical coordinate system is recognized as hybrid system.

In case [remapeta](#) complains about not finding any data on hybrid model levels you may wish to use the [setzaxis](#) command to generate a zaxis description which conforms to the ECHAM convention. See section "1.4 Z-axis description" for an example how to define a hybrid Z-axis.

Example

To remap between different hybrid model level data use:

```
cdo remapeta,vct ifile ofile
```

Here is an example vct file with 19 hybrid model level:

0	0.0000000000000000	0.0000000000000000
1	2000.0000000000000000	0.0000000000000000
2	4000.0000000000000000	0.0000000000000000
3	6046.1093750000000000	0.00033899326808751
4	8267.9296875000000000	0.00335718691349030
5	10609.5117187500000000	0.01307003945112228
6	12851.1015625000000000	0.03407714888453484
7	14698.5000000000000000	0.07064980268478394
8	15861.1289062500000000	0.12591671943664551
9	16116.2382812500000000	0.20119541883468628
10	15356.9218750000000000	0.29551959037780762
11	13621.4609375000000000	0.40540921688079834
12	11101.5585937500000000	0.52493220567703247
13	8127.1445312500000000	0.64610791206359863
14	5125.1406250000000000	0.75969839096069336
15	2549.9689941406250000	0.85643762350082397
16	783.1950683593750000	0.92874687910079956
17	0.0000000000000000	0.97298520803451538
18	0.0000000000000000	0.99228149652481079
19	0.0000000000000000	1.0000000000000000

2.12.5. INTVERT - Vertical interpolation

Synopsis

```
ml2pl,plevels ifile ofile
ml2hl,hlevels ifile ofile
```

Description

Interpolate 3D variables on hybrid model levels to pressure or height levels. The input file should contain the log. surface pressure or the surface pressure. To interpolate the temperature, the surface geopotential is also needed. The pressure, temperature, and surface geopotential are identified by their GRIB1 code number or netCDF CF standard name. Supported parameter tables are: WMO standard table number 2 and ECMWF local table number 128. Use the alias **ml2plx/ml2hlx** or the environment variable **EXTRAPOLATE** to extrapolate missing values. This operator requires all variables on the same horizontal grid.

Operators

ml2pl Model to pressure level interpolation
Interpolates 3D variables on hybrid model levels to pressure levels.

ml2hl Model to height level interpolation
Interpolates 3D variables on hybrid model levels to height levels. The procedure is the same as for the operator mh2pl except for the pressure levels being calculated from the heights by: $p_{level} = 101325 * \exp(h_{level} / -7000)$

Parameter

<i>plevels</i>	FLOAT	Pressure levels in pascal
<i>hlevels</i>	FLOAT	Height levels in meter (max level: 65535 m)

Environment

EXTRAPOLATE If set to 1 extrapolate missing values.

Note

The netCDF CF convention for vertical hybrid coordinates is not supported, yet! The vertical coordinate definition of a netCDF file has to follow the ECHAM convention. This means:

- the dimension of the full level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called mlev,
- the dimension of the half level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called ilev (ilev must have one element more than mlev)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient a is given in units of Pa and called hyai (hyam for level midpoints)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient b is given in units of 1 and called hybi (hybm for level midpoints)
- the mlev variable has a borders attribute containing the character string 'ilev'

Use the [sinfo](#) command to test if your vertical coordinate system is recognized as hybrid system. In case this operator complains about not finding any data on hybrid model levels you may wish to use the [setzaxis](#) command to generate a zaxis description which conforms to the ECHAM convention. See section "1.4 Z-axis description" for an example how to define a hybrid Z-axis.

Example

To interpolate hybrid model level data to pressure levels of 925, 850, 500 and 200 hPa use:

```
cdo ml2pl,92500,85000,50000,20000 ifile ofile
```

2.12.6. INTLEVEL - Linear level interpolation

Synopsis

```
intlevel,levels ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator performs a linear vertical interpolation of non hybrid 3D variables.

Parameter

<i>levels</i>	FLOAT	Target levels
---------------	-------	---------------

Example

To interpolate 3D variables on height levels to a new set of height levels use:

```
cdo intlevel,10,50,100,500,1000 ifile ofile
```

2.12.7. INTLEVEL3D - Linear level interpolation from/to 3d vertical coordinates

Synopsis

```
<operator>,icoordinate ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This operator performs a linear vertical interpolation of 3D variables fields with given 3D vertical coordinates.

Operators

intlevel3d Linear level interpolation onto a 3d vertical coordinate

intlevelx3d like intlevel3d but with extrapolation

Parameter

<i>icoordinate</i>	STRING	filename for vertical source coordinates variable
<i>ifile2</i>	STRING	target vertical coordinate field (intlevel3d only)

Example

To interpolate 3D variables from one set of 3d height levels into another one where

- **icoordinate** contains a single 3d variable, which represents the input 3d vertical coordinate
- **ifile1** contains the source data, which the vertical coordinate from **icoordinate** belongs to
- **ifile2** only contains the target 3d height levels

```
cdo intlevel3d,icoordinate ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

2.12.8. INTTIME - Time interpolation

Synopsis

```
inttime,date,time[,inc] ifile ofile
intntime,n ifile ofile
```

Description

This module performs linear interpolation between timesteps.

Operators

inttime	Interpolation between timesteps This operator creates a new dataset by linear interpolation between timesteps. The user has to define the start date/time with an optional increment.
intntime	Interpolation between timesteps This operator performs linear interpolation between timesteps. The user has to define the number of timesteps from one timestep to the next.

Parameter

<i>date</i>	STRING	Start date (format YYYY-MM-DD)
<i>time</i>	STRING	Start time (format hh:mm:ss)
<i>inc</i>	STRING	Optional increment (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years) [default: 0hour]
<i>n</i>	INTEGER	Number of timesteps from one timestep to the next

Example

Assumed a 6 hourly dataset starts at 1987-01-01 12:00:00. To interpolate this time series to a one hourly dataset use:

```
cdo inttime,1987-01-01,12:00:00,1hour ifile ofile
```

2.12.9. INTYEAR - Year interpolation

Synopsis

```
intyear,years ifile1 ifile2 obase
```

Description

This operator performs linear interpolation between two years, timestep by timestep. The input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The output files will be named `<obase><yyyy><suffix>` where `yyyy` will be the year and `suffix` is the filename extension derived from the file format.

Parameter

<code>years</code>	INTEGER	Comma separated list of years
--------------------	---------	-------------------------------

Environment

<code>CDO_FILE_SUFFIX</code>	Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.
------------------------------	---

Example

Assume there are two monthly mean datasets over a year. The first dataset has 12 timesteps for the year 1985 and the second one for the year 1990. To interpolate the years between 1985 and 1990 month by month use:

```
cdo intyear,1986,1987,1988,1989 ifile1 ifile2 year
```

Example result of `'dir year*'` for netCDF datasets:

```
year1986.nc year1987.nc year1988.nc year1989.nc
```

2.13. Transformation

This section contains modules to perform spectral transformations.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

sp2gp	Spectral to gridpoint
sp2gpl	Spectral to gridpoint (linear)
gp2sp	Gridpoint to spectral
gp2spl	Gridpoint to spectral (linear)
sp2sp	Spectral to spectral
dv2uv	Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind
dv2uwl	Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind (linear)
uv2dv	U and V wind to divergence and vorticity
uv2dwl	U and V wind to divergence and vorticity (linear)
dv2ps	D and V to velocity potential and stream function

2.13.1. SPECTRAL - Spectral transformation

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

```
sp2sp,trunc ifile ofile
```

Description

This module transforms fields on Gaussian grids to spectral coefficients and vice versa.

Operators

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| sp2gp | <p>Spectral to gridpoint</p> <p>Convert all fields with spectral coefficients to a regular Gaussian grid. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by:</p> $nlat = NINT((trunc * \boxed{3} + 1.) / 2.)$ |
| sp2gpl | <p>Spectral to gridpoint (linear)</p> <p>Convert all fields with spectral coefficients to a regular Gaussian grid. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by:</p> $nlat = NINT((trunc * \boxed{2} + 1.) / 2.)$ <p>Use this operator to convert ERA40 data e.g. from TL159 to N80.</p> |
| gp2sp | <p>Gridpoint to spectral</p> <p>Convert all Gaussian gridpoint fields to spectral coefficients. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by:</p> $trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1) / \boxed{3}$ |
| gp2spl | <p>Gridpoint to spectral (linear)</p> <p>Convert all Gaussian gridpoint fields to spectral coefficients. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by:</p> $trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1) / \boxed{2}$ <p>Use this operator to convert ERA40 data e.g. from N80 to TL159 instead of T106.</p> |
| sp2sp | <p>Spectral to spectral</p> <p>Change the triangular truncation of all spectral fields. The operator performs downward conversion by cutting the resolution. Upward conversions are achieved by filling in zeros.</p> |

Parameter

trunc INTEGER New spectral resolution

Example

To transform spectral coefficients from T106 to N80 Gaussian grid use:

```
cdo sp2gp ifile ofile
```

To transform spectral coefficients from TL159 to N80 Gaussian grid use:

```
cdo sp2gpl ifile ofile
```

2.13.2. WIND - Wind transformation

Synopsis

`<operator> ifile ofile`

Description

This module converts relative divergence and vorticity to U and V wind and vice versa. Divergence and vorticity are spherical harmonic coefficients in spectral space and U and V are on a regular Gaussian grid. The Gaussian latitudes needs to be ordered from north to south.

Operators

- dv2uv** Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind
Calculate U and V wind on a Gaussian grid from spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity. The divergence and vorticity need to have the names sd and svo or code numbers 155 and 138. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by:
$$nlat = NINT((trunc * 3 + 1.) / 2.)$$
- dv2uvl** Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind (linear)
Calculate U and V wind on a Gaussian grid from spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity. The divergence and vorticity need to have the names sd and svo or code numbers 155 and 138. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by:
$$nlat = NINT((trunc * 2 + 1.) / 2.)$$
- uv2dv** U and V wind to divergence and vorticity
Calculate spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity from U and V wind. The U and V wind need to be on a Gaussian grid and need to have the names u and v or the code numbers 131 and 132. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by:
$$trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1) / 3$$
- uv2dvl** U and V wind to divergence and vorticity (linear)
Calculate spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity from U and V wind. The U and V wind need to be on a Gaussian grid and need to have the names u and v or the code numbers 131 and 132. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by:
$$trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1) / 2$$
- dv2ps** D and V to velocity potential and stream function
Calculate spherical harmonic coefficients of velocity potential and stream function from spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity. The divergence and vorticity need to have the names sd and svo or code numbers 155 and 138.

Example

Assume a dataset has at least spherical harmonic coefficients of divergence and vorticity. To transform the spectral divergence and vorticity to U and V wind on a Gaussian grid use:

```
cdo dv2uv ifile ofile
```

2.14. Import/Export

This section contains modules to import and export data files which can not read or write directly with CDO.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

import_binary	Import binary data sets
import_cmsaf	Import CM-SAF HDF5 files
import_amr	Import AMSR binary files
input	ASCII input
inputsrv	SERVICE ASCII input
inputtext	EXTRA ASCII input
output	ASCII output
outputf	Formatted output
outputint	Integer output
outputsrv	SERVICE ASCII output
outputtext	EXTRA ASCII output
outputtab	Table output

2.14.1. IMPORTBINARY - Import binary data sets

Synopsis

```
import_binary ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator imports gridded binary data sets via a GrADS data descriptor file. The GrADS data descriptor file contains a complete description of the binary data as well as instructions on where to find the data and how to read it. The descriptor file is an ASCII file that can be created easily with a text editor. The general contents of a gridded data descriptor file are as follows:

- Filename for the binary data
- Missing or undefined data value
- Mapping between grid coordinates and world coordinates
- Description of variables in the binary data set

A detailed description of the components of a GrADS data descriptor file can be found in [\[GrADS\]](#). Here is a list of the supported components: BYTESWAPPED, CHSUB, DSET, ENDVARS, FILEHEADER, HEADERBYTES, OPTIONS, TDEF, TITLE, TRAILERBYTES, UNDEF, VARS, XDEF, XYHEADER, YDEF, ZDEF

Note

Only 32-bit IEEE floats are supported for standard binary files!

Example

To convert a binary data file to netCDF use:

```
cdo -f nc import_binary ifile.ctl ofile.nc
```

Here is an example of a GrADS data descriptor file:

```
DSET ^ifile.bin
OPTIONS sequential
UNDEF -9e+33
XDEF 360 LINEAR -179.5 1
YDEF 180 LINEAR -89.5 1
ZDEF 1 LINEAR 1 1
TDEF 1 LINEAR 00:00 Z15jun1989 12hr
VARS 1
param 1 99 description of the variable
ENDVARS
```

The binary data file ifile.bin contains one parameter on a global 1 degree lon/lat grid written with FORTRAN record length headers (sequential).

2.14.2. IMPORTCMSAF - Import CM-SAF HDF5 files

Synopsis

```
import_cmsaf ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator imports gridded CM-SAF (Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring) HDF5 files. CM-SAF exploits data from polar-orbiting and geostationary satellites in order to provide climate monitoring products of the following parameters:

Cloud parameters: cloud fraction (CFC), cloud type (CTY), cloud phase (CPH), cloud top height, pressure and temperature (CTH,CTP,CTT), cloud optical thickness (COT), cloud water path (CWP).

Surface radiation components: Surface albedo (SAL); surface incoming (SIS) and net (SNS) shortwave radiation; surface downward (SDL) and outgoing (SOL) longwave radiation, surface net longwave radiation (SNL) and surface radiation budget (SRB).

Top-of-atmosphere radiation components: Incoming (TIS) and reflected (TRS) solar radiative flux at top-of-atmosphere. Emitted thermal radiative flux at top-of-atmosphere (TET).

Water vapour: Vertically integrated water vapour (HTW), layered vertically integrated water vapour and layer mean temperature and relative humidity for 5 layers (HLW), temperature and mixing ratio at 6 pressure levels.

Daily and monthly mean products can be ordered via the CM-SAF web page (www.cmsaf.eu). Products with higher spatial and temporal resolution, i.e. instantaneous swath-based products, are available on request (contact.cmsaf@dwd.de). All products are distributed free-of-charge. More information on the data is available on the CM-SAF homepage (www.cmsaf.eu).

Daily and monthly mean products are provided in equal-area projections. CDO reads the projection parameters from the metadata in the HDF5-headers in order to allow spatial operations like remapping. For spatial operations with instantaneous products on original satellite projection, additional files with arrays of latitudes and longitudes are needed. These can be obtained from CM-SAF together with the data.

Note

To use this operator, it is necessary to build CDO with HDF5 support (version 1.6 or higher). The PROJ.4 library (version 4.6 or higher) is needed for full support of the remapping functionality.

Example

A typical sequence of commands with this operator could look like this:

```
cdo -f nc remapbil,r360x180 -import_cmsaf cmsaf_product.hdf output.nc
```

(bilinear remapping to a predefined global grid with 1 deg resolution and conversion to netcdf).

If you work with CM-SAF data on original satellite project, an additional file with information on geolocation is required, to perform such spatial operations:

```
cdo -f nc remapbil,r720x360 -setgrid,cmsaf_latlon.h5 -import_cmsaf cmsaf.hdf out.nc
```

Some CM-SAF data are stored as scaled integer values. For some operations, it could be desirable (or necessary) to increase the accuracy of the converted products:

```
cdo -b f32 -f nc fldmean -sellonlatbox,0,10,0,10 -remapbil,r720x360 \  
-import_cmsaf cmsaf_product.hdf output.nc
```

2.14.3. IMPORTAMSR - Import AMSR binary files

Synopsis

```
import_amsr ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator imports gridded binary AMSR (Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer) data. The binary data files are available from the AMSR ftp site (<ftp://ftp.ssmi.com/amsre>). Each file consists of twelve (daily) or five (averaged) 0.25 x 0.25 degree grid (1440,720) byte maps. For daily files, six daytime maps in the following order, Time (UTC), Sea Surface Temperature (SST), 10 meter Surface Wind Speed (WSPD), Atmospheric Water Vapor (VAPOR), Cloud Liquid Water (CLOUD), and Rain Rate (RAIN), are followed by six nighttime maps in the same order. Time-Averaged files contain just the geophysical layers in the same order [SST, WSPD, VAPOR, CLOUD, RAIN]. More information to the data is available on the AMSR homepage <http://www.remss.com/amsr>.

Example

To convert monthly binary AMSR files to netCDF use:

```
cdo -f nc amsre_yyyyymm5 amsre_yyyyymm5.nc
```

2.14.4. INPUT - Formatted input

Synopsis

`input,grid ofile`

`inputsrv ofile`

`inputtext ofile`

Description

This module reads time series of one 2D variable from standard input. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid. The format of the input depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

input	ASCII input Reads fields with ASCII numbers from standard input and stores them in <code>ofile</code> . The numbers read are exactly that ones which are written out by the output operator.
inputsrv	SERVICE ASCII input Reads fields with ASCII numbers from standard input and stores them in <code>ofile</code> . Each field should have a header of 8 integers (SERVICE likely). The numbers that are read are exactly that ones which are written out by the outputsrv operator.
inputtext	EXTRA ASCII input Read fields with ASCII numbers from standard input and stores them in <code>ofile</code> . Each field should have header of 4 integers (EXTRA likely). The numbers read are exactly that ones which are written out by the outputtext operator.

Parameter

`grid` STRING Grid description file or name

Example

Assume an ASCII dataset contains a field on a global regular grid with 32 longitudes and 16 latitudes (512 elements). To create a GRIB1 dataset from the ASCII dataset use:

```
cdo -f grb input,r32x16 ofile.grb < my_ascii_data
```

2.14.5. OUTPUT - Formatted output

Synopsis

output ifiles

outputf,*format*[,*nelem*] ifiles

outputint ifiles

outputsrv ifiles

outputtext ifiles

Description

This module prints all values of all input datasets to standard output. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The format of the output depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

output	ASCII output Prints all values to standard output. Each row has 6 elements with the C-style format "%13.6g".
outputf	Formatted output Prints all values to standard output. The format and number of elements for each row have to be specified by the parameters <i>format</i> and <i>nelem</i> . The default for <i>nelem</i> is 1.
outputint	Integer output Prints all values rounded to the nearest integer to standard output.
outputsrv	SERVICE ASCII output Prints all values to standard output. Each field with a header of 8 integers (SERVICE likely).
outputtext	EXTRA ASCII output Prints all values to standard output. Each field with a header of 4 integers (EXTRA likely).

Parameter

<i>format</i>	STRING	C-style format for one element (e.g. %13.6g)
<i>nelem</i>	INTEGER	Number of elements for each row (default: <i>nelem</i> = 1)

Example

To print all field elements of a dataset formatted with "%8.4g" and 8 values per line use:

```
cdo outputf,%8.4g,8 ifile
```

Example result of a dataset with one field on 64 grid points:

261.7	262	257.8	252.5	248.8	247.7	246.3	246.1
250.6	252.6	253.9	254.8	252	246.6	249.7	257.9
273.4	266.2	259.8	261.6	257.2	253.4	251	263.7
267.5	267.4	272.2	266.7	259.6	255.2	272.9	277.1
275.3	275.5	276.4	278.4	282	269.6	278.7	279.5
282.3	284.5	280.3	280.3	280	281.5	284.7	283.6
292.9	290.5	293.9	292.6	292.7	292.8	294.1	293.6
293.8	292.6	291.2	292.6	293.2	292.8	291	291.2

2.14.6. OUTPUTTAB - Table output

Synopsis

```
outputtab,params ifiles ofile
```

Description

This operator prints a table of all input datasets to standard output. **ifiles** is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid.

The contents of the table depends on the chosen paramters. The format of each table parameter is `keyname[:len]`. `len` is the optional length of a table entry. Here is a list of all valid keynames:

Keyname	Type	Description
value	FLOAT	Value of the variable [len:8]
name	STRING	Name of the variable [len:8]
param	STRING	Parameter ID (GRIB1: code[.tabnum]; GRIB2: num[.cat[.dis]]) [len:11]
code	INTEGER	Code number [len:4]
lon	FLOAT	Longitude coordinate [len:6]
lat	FLOAT	Latitude coordinate [len:6]
lev	FLOAT	Vertical level [len:6]
xind	INTEGER	Grid x index [len:4]
yind	INTEGER	Grid y index [len:4]
timestep	INTEGER	Timestep number [len:6]
date	STRING	Date (format YYYY-MM-DD) [len:10]
time	STRING	Time (format hh:mm:ss) [len:8]
year	INTEGER	Year [len:5]
month	INTEGER	Month [len:2]
day	INTEGER	Day [len:2]
nohead	INTEGER	Disable output of header line

Parameter

params STRING Comma separated list of keynames, one for each column of the table

Example

To print a table with name, date, lon, lat and value information use:

```
cdo outputtab,name,date,lon,lat,value ifile
```

Here is an example output of a time series with the yearly mean temperatur at lon=10/lat=53.5:

#	name	date	lon	lat	value
	tsurf	1991-12-31	10	53.5	8.83903
	tsurf	1992-12-31	10	53.5	8.17439
	tsurf	1993-12-31	10	53.5	7.90489
	tsurf	1994-12-31	10	53.5	10.0216
	tsurf	1995-12-31	10	53.5	9.07798

2.15. Miscellaneous

This section contains miscellaneous modules which do not fit to the other sections before.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

gradsdes	GrADS data descriptor file
bandpass	Bandpass filtering
lowpass	Lowpass filtering
highpass	Highpass filtering
gridarea	Grid cell area
gridweights	Grid cell weights
smooth9	9 point smoothing
setvals	Set list of old values to new values
setrtoc	Set range to constant
setrtoc2	Set range to constant others to constant2
timsort	Sort over the time
const	Create a constant field
random	Create a field with random numbers
stdatm	Create values for pressure and temperature for hydrostatic atmosphere
rotuvb	Backward rotation
mastrfu	Mass stream function
sealevelpressure	Sea level pressure
adisit	Potential temperature to in-situ temperature
adipot	In-situ temperature to potential temperature
rhopot	Calculates potential density
histcount	Histogram count
histsum	Histogram sum
histmean	Histogram mean
histfreq	Histogram frequency
sethalo	Set the left and right bounds of a field
wct	Windchill temperature
fdns	Frost days where no snow index per time period
strwin	Strong wind days index per time period
strbre	Strong breeze days index per time period
strgal	Strong gale days index per time period
hurr	Hurricane days index per time period
fillmiss	Fill missing values
fillmiss2	Fill missing values

2.15.1. GRADSDES - GrADS data descriptor file

Synopsis

```
gradsdes[,mapversion] ifile
```

Description

Creates a GrADS data descriptor file. Supported file formats are GRIB1, netCDF, SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG. For GRIB1 files the GrADS map file is also generated. For SERVICE and EXTRA files the grid have to be specified with the CDO option '-g <grid>'. This module takes `ifile` in order to create filenames for the descriptor (`ifile.ct1`) and the map (`ifile.gmp`) file.

Parameter

`mapversion` **INTEGER** Format version of the GrADS map file for GRIB1 datasets. Use 1 for a machine specific version 1 GrADS map file, 2 for a machine independent version 2 GrADS map file and 4 to support GRIB files >2GB. A version 2 map file can be used only with GrADS version 1.8 or newer. A version 4 map file can be used only with GrADS version 2.0 or newer. The default is 4 for files >2GB, otherwise 2.

Example

To create a GrADS data descriptor file from a GRIB1 dataset use:

```
cdo gradsdes ifile.grb
```

This will create a descriptor file with the name `ifile.ct1` and the map file `ifile.gmp`. Assumed the input GRIB1 dataset has 3 variables over 12 timesteps on a Gaussian N16 grid. The contents of the resulting GrADS data description file is approximately:

```
DSET ^ifile.grb
DTYPE GRIB
INDEX ^ifile.gmp
XDEF 64 LINEAR 0.000000 5.625000
YDEF 32 LEVELS -85.761 -80.269 -74.745 -69.213 -63.679 -58.143
               -52.607 -47.070 -41.532 -35.995 -30.458 -24.920
               -19.382 -13.844 -8.307 -2.769 2.769 8.307
               13.844 19.382 24.920 30.458 35.995 41.532
               47.070 52.607 58.143 63.679 69.213 74.745
               80.269 85.761
ZDEF 4 LEVELS 925 850 500 200
TDEF 12 LINEAR 12:00Z1jan1987 1mo
TITLE ifile.grb T21 grid
OPTIONS yrev
UNDEF -9e+33
VARS 3
geosp 0 129,1,0 surface geopotential (orography) [m^2/s^2]
t      4 130,99,0 temperature [K]
tslm1 0 139,1,0 surface temperature of land [K]
ENDVARS
```

2.15.2. FILTER - Time series filtering

Synopsis

bandpass,*fmin*,*fmax* ifile ofile

lowpass,*fmax* ifile ofile

highpass,*fmin* ifile ofile

Description

This module takes the time series for each gridpoint in **ifile** and (fast fourier) transforms it into the frequency domain. According to the particular operator and its parameters certain frequencies are filtered (set to zero) in the frequency domain and the spectrum is (inverse fast fourier) transformed back into the time domain. To determine the frequency the time-axis of **ifile** is used. (Data should have a constant time increment since this assumption applies for transformation. However, the time increment has to be different from zero.) All frequencies given as parameter are interpreted per year. This is done by the assumption of a 365-day calendar. Consequently if you want to perform multiyear-filtering accurately you have to delete the 29th of February. If your **ifile** has a 360 year calendar the frequency parameters *fmin* respectively *fmax* should be multiplied with a factor of 360/365 in order to obtain accurate results. For the set up of a frequency filter the frequency parameters have to be adjusted to a frequency in the data. Here *fmin* is rounded down and *fmax* is always rounded up. Consequently it is possible to use bandpass with *fmin=fmax* without getting a zero-field for **ofile**. Hints for efficient usage:

- to get reliable results the time-series has to be detrended (cdo detrend)
- the lowest frequency greater zero that can be contained in ifile is $1/(N \cdot dT)$,
- the greatest frequency is $1/(2dT)$ (Nyquist frequency),

with N the number of timesteps and dT the time increment of **ifile** in years.

Operators

bandpass	Bandpass filtering Bandpass filtering (pass for frequencies between <i>fmin</i> and <i>fmax</i>). Suppresses all variability outside the frequency range specified by [<i>fmin</i> , <i>fmax</i>].
lowpass	Lowpass filtering Lowpass filtering (pass for frequencies lower than <i>fmax</i>). Suppresses all variability with frequencies greater than <i>fmax</i> .
highpass	Highpass filtering Highpass filtering (pass for frequencies greater than <i>fmin</i>). Suppresses all variability with frequencies lower than <i>fmin</i> .

Parameter

<i>fmin</i>	FLOAT	Minimum frequency per year that passes the filter.
<i>fmax</i>	FLOAT	Maximum frequency per year that passes the filter.

Example

Now assume your data are still hourly for a time period of 5 years but with a 365/366-day- calendar and you want to suppress the variability on timescales greater or equal to one year (we suggest here to use a number x bigger than one (e.g. $x=1.5$) since there will be dominant frequencies around the peak (if there is one) as well due to the issue that the time series is not of infinite length). Therefore you can use the following:

```
cdo highpass,x -del29feb ifile ofile
```

Accordingly you might use the following to suppress variability on timescales shorter than one year:

```
cdo lowpass,1 -del29feb ifile ofile
```

Finally you might be interested in 2-year variability. If you want to suppress the seasonal cycle as well as say the longer cycles in climate system you might use

```
cdo bandpass,x,y -del29feb ifile ofile
```

with $x \leq 0.5$ and $y \geq 0.5$.

2.15.3. GRIDCELL - Grid cell quantities

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module reads the grid cell area of the first grid from the input stream. If the grid cell area is missing it will be computed from the grid description. Depending on the chosen operator the grid cell area or weights are written to the output stream.

Operators

gridarea	Grid cell area Writes the grid cell area to the output stream. If the grid cell area have to be computed it is scaled with the earth radius to square meters.
gridweights	Grid cell weights Writes the grid cell area weights to the output stream.

Environment

PLANET.RADIUS	This variable is used to scale the computed grid cell areas to square meters. By default PLANET.RADIUS is set to an earth radius of 6371000 meter.
---------------	--

2.15.4. SMOOTH9 - 9 point smoothing

Synopsis

```
smooth9 ifile ofile
```

Description

Performs a 9 point smoothing on all fields with a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. The result at each grid point is a weighted average of the grid point plus the 8 surrounding points. The center point receives a weight of 1.0, the points at each side and above and below receive a weight of 0.5, and corner points receive a weight of 0.3. All 9 points are multiplied by their weights and summed, then divided by the total weight to obtain the smoothed value. Any missing data points are not included in the sum; points beyond the grid boundary are considered to be missing. Thus the final result may be the result of an averaging with less than 9 points.

2.15.5. REPLACEVALUES - Replace variable values

Synopsis

```
setvals,oldval,newval[...] ifile ofile
setrtoc,rmin,rmax,c ifile ofile
setrtoc2,rmin,rmax,c,c2 ifile ofile
```

Description

This module replaces old variable values with new values, depending on the operator.

Operators

setvals	Set list of old values to new values Supply a list of n pairs of old and new values.
setrtoc	Set range to constant $o(t,x) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } i(t,x) \geq rmin \wedge i(t,x) \leq rmax \\ i(t,x) & \text{if } i(t,x) < rmin \vee i(t,x) > rmax \end{cases}$
setrtoc2	Set range to constant others to constant2 $o(t,x) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } i(t,x) \geq rmin \wedge i(t,x) \leq rmax \\ c2 & \text{if } i(t,x) < rmin \vee i(t,x) > rmax \end{cases}$

Parameter

<i>oldval,newval,...</i>	FLOAT	Pairs of old and new values
<i>rmin</i>	FLOAT	Lower bound
<i>rmax</i>	FLOAT	Upper bound
<i>c</i>	FLOAT	New value - inside range
<i>c2</i>	FLOAT	New value - outside range

2.15.6. TIMSORT - Timsort

Synopsis

```
timsort ifile ofile
```

Description

Sorts the elements in ascending order over all timesteps for every field position. After sorting it is:

$$o(t_1, x) \leq o(t_2, x) \quad \forall (t_1 < t_2), x$$

Example

To sort all field elements of a dataset over all timesteps use:

```
cdo timsort ifile ofile
```

2.15.7. VARGEN - Generate a field

Synopsis

```
const,const,grid ofile
```

```
random,grid[,seed] ofile
```

```
stdatm,levels ofile
```

Description

Generates a dataset with one or more fields. The field size is specified by the user given grid description. According to the chosen operator all field elements are constant or filled with random numbers.

Operators

const	Create a constant field Creates a constant field. All field elements of the grid have the same value.
random	Create a field with random numbers Creates a field with rectangularly distributed random numbers in the interval [0,1].
stdatm	Create values for pressure and temperature for hydrostatic atmosphere Creates pressure and temperature values for the given list of vertical levels. The formulas are: $P(z) = P_0 \exp \left(-\frac{g}{R} \frac{H}{T_0} \log \left(\frac{\exp(\frac{z}{H}) T_0 + \Delta T}{T_0 + \Delta T} \right) \right)$ $T(z) = T_0 + \Delta T \exp \left(-\frac{z}{H} \right)$ with the following constants

$$\begin{aligned}
T_0 &= 213\text{K} && : \text{offset to get a surface temperature of } 288\text{K} \\
\Delta T &= 75\text{K} && : \text{Temperature lapse rate for } 10\text{Km} \\
P_0 &= 1013.25\text{hPa} && : \text{surface pressure} \\
H &= 10000.0\text{m} && : \text{scale height} \\
g &= 9.80665 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}^2} && : \text{earth gravity} \\
R &= 287.05 \frac{\text{J}}{\text{kgK}} && : \text{gas constant for air}
\end{aligned}$$

This is the solution for the hydrostatic equations and is only valid for the troposphere (constant positive lapse rate). The temperature increase in the stratosphere and other effects of the upper atmosphere are not taken into account.

Parameter

<i>const</i>	FLOAT	Constant
<i>seed</i>	INTEGER	The seed for a new sequence of pseudo-random numbers [default: 1]
<i>grid</i>	STRING	Target grid description file or name
<i>levels</i>	FLOAT	Target levels in metre above surface

Example

To create a standard atmosphere dataset on a given horizontal grid:

```
cdo enlarge,gridfile -stdatm,10000,8000,5000,3000,2000,1000,500,200,0 ofile
```

2.15.8. ROTUV - Rotation

Synopsis

```
rotuvb,u,v,... ifile ofile
```

Description

This is a special operator for datasets with wind components on a rotated grid, e.g. data from the regional model REMO. It performs a backward transformation of velocity components U and V from a rotated spherical system to a geographical system.

Parameter

<code>u,v,...</code>	STRING	Pairs of zonal and meridional velocity components (use variable names or code numbers)
----------------------	--------	--

Example

To transform the u and v velocity of a dataset from a rotated spherical system to a geographical system use:

```
cdo rotuvb,u,v ifile ofile
```

2.15.9. MASTRFU - Mass stream function

Synopsis

```
mastrfu ifile ofile
```

Description

This is a special operator for the post processing of the atmospheric general circulation model ECHAM. It computes the mass stream function (code=272). The input dataset have to be a zonal mean of v-velocity [m/s] (code=132) on pressure levels.

Example

To compute the mass stream function from a zonal mean v-velocity dataset use:

```
cdo mastrfu ifile ofile
```

2.15.10. DERIVEPAR - Sea level pressure

Synopsis

```
sealevelpressure ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator computes the sea level pressure (`air_pressure.at_sea_level`). Required input fields are `surface_air_pressure`, `surface_geopotential` and `air_temperature` on hybrid sigma pressure levels.

Note

The netCDF CF convention for vertical hybrid coordinates is not supported, yet! The vertical coordinate definition of a netCDF file has to follow the ECHAM convention. This means:

- the dimension of the full level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called `mlev`,
- the dimension of the half level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called `ilev` (`ilev` must have one element more than `mlev`)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient `a` is given in units of Pa and called `hyai` (`hyam` for level midpoints)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient `b` is given in units of 1 and called `hybi` (`hybm` for level midpoints)
- the `mlev` variable has a `borders` attribute containing the character string `'ilev'`

Use the [sinfo](#) command to test if your vertical coordinate system is recognized as hybrid system. In case this operator complains about not finding any data on hybrid model levels you may wish to use the [setzaxis](#) command to generate a `zaxis` description which conforms to the ECHAM convention. See section "1.4 Z-axis description" for an example how to define a hybrid Z-axis.

2.15.11. ADISIT - Potential temperature to in-situ temperature and vice versa

Synopsis

```
adisit[,pressure] ifile ofile
```

```
adipot ifile ofile
```

Description

Operators

- adisit** Potential temperature to in-situ temperature
This is a special operator for the post processing of the ocean and sea ice model output. It converts potential temperature adiabatically to in-situ temperature to(t, s, p). Required input fields are sea water potential temperature (name=tho; code=2) and sea water salinity (name=sao; code=5). Pressure is calculated from the level information or can be specified by the optional parameter. Output fields are sea water temperature (name=to; code=20) and sea water salinity (name=s; code=5).
- adipot** In-situ temperature to potential temperature
This is a special operator for the post processing of the ocean and sea ice model output. It converts in-situ temperature to potential temperature tho(to, s, p). Required input fields are sea water in-situ temperature (name=t; code=2) and sea water salinity (name=sao; code=5). Pressure is calculated from the level information or can be specified by the optional parameter. Output fields are sea water temperature (name=tho; code=2) and sea water salinity (name=s; code=5).

Parameter

pressure FLOAT Pressure in bar (constant value assigned to all levels)

2.15.12. RHOPOT - Calculates potential density

Synopsis

```
rhopot[,pressure] ifile ofile
```

Description

This is a special operator for the post processing of the ocean and sea ice model MPIOM. It calculates the sea water potential density (name=rhopoto; code=18). Required input fields are sea water in-situ temperature (name=to; code=20) and sea water salinity (name=sao; code=5). Pressure is calculated from the level information or can be specified by the optional parameter.

Parameter

pressure FLOAT Pressure in bar (constant value assigned to all levels)

Example

To compute the sea water potential density from the potential temperature use this operator in combination with [adisit](#):

```
cdo rhopot -adisit ifile ofile
```

2.15.13. HISTOGRAM - Histogram

Synopsis

```
<operator>,<bounds> ifile ofile
```

Description

This module creates bins for a histogram of the input data. The bins have to be adjacent and have non-overlapping intervals. The user has to define the bounds of the bins. The first value is the lower bound and the second value the upper bound of the first bin. The bounds of the second bin are defined by the second and third value, aso. Only 2-dimensional input fields are allowed. The output file contains one vertical level for each of the bins requested.

Operators

histcount	Histogram count Number of elements in the bin range.
histsum	Histogram sum Sum of elements in the bin range.
histmean	Histogram mean Mean of elements in the bin range.
histfreq	Histogram frequency Relative frequency of elements in the bin range.

Parameter

bounds FLOAT Comma separated list of the bin bounds (-inf and inf valid)

2.15.14. SETHALO - Set the left and right bounds of a field

Synopsis

```
sethalo,<lhs>,<rhs> ifile ofile
```

Description

This operator sets the left and right bounds of the rectangularly understood fields. Positive numbers of the parameter *lhs* enlarges the left bound by the given number of columns from the right bound. The parameter *rhs* does the similar for the right bound. Negative numbers of the parameter *lhs/rhs* can be used to remove the given number of columns of the left and right bounds.

Parameter

<i>lhs</i>	INTEGER	Left halo
<i>rhs</i>	INTEGER	Right halo

2.15.15. WCT - Windchill temperature

Synopsis

```
wct ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` and `ifile2` be time series of temperature and wind speed records, then a corresponding time series of resulting windchill temperatures is written to `ofile`. The wind chill temperature calculation is only valid for a temperature of $T \leq 33$ °C and a wind speed of $v \geq 1.39$ m/s. Whenever these conditions are not satisfied, a missing value is written to `ofile`. Note that temperature and wind speed records have to be given in units of °C and m/s, respectively.

2.15.16. FDNS - Frost days where no snow index per time period

Synopsis

```
fdns ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily minimum temperature T_N and `ifile2` be a corresponding series of daily surface snow amounts. Then the number of days where $T_N < 0$ °C and the surface snow amount is less than 1 cm is counted. The temperature T_N have to be given in units of Kelvin. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`.

2.15.17. STRWIN - Strong wind days index per time period

Synopsis

```
strwin[,v] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed V_X , then the number of days where $V_X > v$ is counted. The horizontal wind speed v is an optional parameter with default $v = 10.5$ m/s. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to v . Note that both V_X and v have to be given in units of m/s. Also note that the horizontal wind speed is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of the zonal and meridional wind speeds. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`.

Parameter

<code>v</code>	FLOAT	Horizontal wind speed threshold (m/s, default $v = 10.5$ m/s)
----------------	-------	---

2.15.18. STRBRE - Strong breeze days index per time period

Synopsis

```
strbre ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX , then the number of days where VX is greater than or equal to 10.5 m/s is counted. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to 10.5 m/s. Note that VX is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of the zonal and meridional wind speeds and have to be given in units of m/s. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`.

2.15.19. STRGAL - Strong gale days index per time period

Synopsis

```
strgal ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX , then the number of days where VX is greater than or equal to 20.5 m/s is counted. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to 20.5 m/s. Note that VX is defined as the square root of the sum of square of the zonal and meridional wind speeds and have to be given in units of m/s. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`.

2.15.20. HURR - Hurricane days index per time period

Synopsis

```
hurr ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX , then the number of days where VX is greater than or equal to 32.5 m/s is counted. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to 32.5 m/s. Note that VX is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of the zonal and meridional wind speeds and have to be given in units of m/s. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`.

2.15.21. FILLMISS - Fill missing values

Synopsis

```
fillmiss ifile ofile
```

```
fillmiss2[,maxiter] ifile ofile
```

Description

Operators

fillmiss	Fill missing values Fill missing values by bilinear interpolation of the neighbours.
fillmiss2	Fill missing values Fill missing values by using the nearest value from up/down/left/right neighbours.

Parameter

<i>maxiter</i>	INTEGER	Number of iterations to perform this nearest neighbours replacement
----------------	---------	---

2.16. Climate indices

This section contains modules to compute the climate indices of daily temperature and precipitation extremes.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

<code>eca_cdd</code>	Consecutive dry days index per time period
<code>eca_cfd</code>	Consecutive frost days index per time period
<code>eca_csu</code>	Consecutive summer days index per time period
<code>eca_cwd</code>	Consecutive wet days index per time period
<code>eca_cwdi</code>	Cold wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period
<code>eca_cwfi</code>	Cold-spell days index w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
<code>eca_etr</code>	Intra-period extreme temperature range
<code>eca_fd</code>	Frost days index per time period
<code>eca_gsl</code>	Growing season length index
<code>eca_hd</code>	Heating degree days per time period
<code>eca_hwdi</code>	Heat wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period
<code>eca_hwfi</code>	Warm spell days index w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
<code>eca_id</code>	Ice days index per time period
<code>eca_r75p</code>	Moderate wet days w.r.t. 75th percentile of reference period
<code>eca_r75ptot</code>	Precipitation percent due to R75p days
<code>eca_r90p</code>	Wet days w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
<code>eca_r90ptot</code>	Precipitation percent due to R90p days
<code>eca_r95p</code>	Very wet days w.r.t. 95th percentile of reference period
<code>eca_r95ptot</code>	Precipitation percent due to R95p days
<code>eca_r99p</code>	Extremely wet days w.r.t. 99th percentile of reference period
<code>eca_r99ptot</code>	Precipitation percent due to R99p days
<code>eca_pd</code>	Precipitation days index per time period
<code>eca_r10mm</code>	Heavy precipitation days index per time period
<code>eca_r20mm</code>	Very heavy precipitation days index per time period
<code>eca_rr1</code>	Wet days index per time period
<code>eca_rx1day</code>	Highest one day precipitation amount per time period
<code>eca_rx5day</code>	Highest five-day precipitation amount per time period

eca_sdii	Simple daily intensity index per time period
eca_su	Summer days index per time period
eca_tg10p	Cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_tg90p	Warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
eca_tn10p	Cold nights percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_tn90p	Warm nights percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
eca_tr	Tropical nights index per time period
eca_tx10p	Very cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_tx90p	Very warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

2.16.1. ECACDD - Consecutive dry days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_cdd[,R] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily precipitation amount `RR`, then the largest number of consecutive days where `RR` is less than `R` is counted. `R` is an optional parameter with default `R = 1` mm. A further output variable is the number of dry periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `consecutive_dry_days_index_per_time_period`
- `number_of_cdd_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period`

Parameter

<code>R</code>	FLOAT	Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: <code>R = 1</code> mm)
----------------	-------	--

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive dry days of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_cdd rrfile ofile
```

2.16.2. ECACFD - Consecutive frost days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_cfd ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily minimum temperature `TN`, then the largest number of consecutive days where `TN < 0 °C` is counted. Note that `TN` have to be given in units of Kelvin. A further output variable is the number of frost periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `consecutive_frost_days_index_per_time_period`
- `number_of_cfd_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period`

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive frost days of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_cfd tnfile ofile
```

2.16.3. ECACSU - Consecutive summer days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_csu[,T] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, then the largest number of consecutive days where $TX > T$ is counted. The number T is an optional parameter with default $T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$. Note that T_N have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas T have to be given in degrees Celsius. A further output variable is the number of summer periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- consecutive_summer_days_index_per_time_period
- number_of_csu_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period

Parameter

T FLOAT Temperature threshold (unit: $^{\circ}\text{C}$; default: $T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive summer days of a time series of daily maximum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_csu txfile ofile
```

2.16.4. ECACWD - Consecutive wet days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_cwd[,R] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR, then the largest number of consecutive days where RR is at least R is counted. R is an optional parameter with default $R = 1$ mm. A further output variable is the number of wet periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- consecutive_wet_days_index_per_time_period
- number_of_cwd_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period

Parameter

R FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: $R = 1$ mm)

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive wet days of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_cwd rrfile ofile
```

2.16.5. ECACWDI - Cold wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_cwdi[,nday[,T]] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily minimum temperature `TN`, and let `ifile2` be the mean `TNnorm` of daily minimum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least `nday` consecutive days, $TN < TNnorm - T$. The numbers `nday` and `T` are optional parameters with default `nday = 6` and `T = 5°C`. A further output variable is the number of cold waves longer than or equal to `nday` days. `TNnorm` is calculated as the mean of minimum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both `TN` and `TNnorm` have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- cold_wave_duration_index_wrt_mean_of_reference_period
- cold_waves_per_time_period

Parameter

<code>nday</code>	INTEGER	Number of consecutive days (default: <code>nday = 6</code>)
<code>T</code>	FLOAT	Temperature offset (unit: °C; default: <code>T = 5°C</code>)

Example

To compute the cold wave duration index of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_cwdi tnfile tnnormfile ofile
```

2.16.6. ECACWFI - Cold-spell days index w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_cwfi[,nday] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily mean temperature `TG`, and `ifile2` be the 10th percentile `TGn10` of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least `nday` consecutive days, $TG < TGn10$. The number `nday` is an optional parameter with default `nday = 6`. A further output variable is the number of cold-spell periods longer than or equal to `nday` days. `TGn10` is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both `TG` and `TGn10` have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- cold_spell_days_index_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period
- cold_spell_periods_per_time_period

Parameter

nday INTEGER Number of consecutive days (default: *nday* = 6)

Example

To compute the number of cold-spell days of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_cwfi tgfile tgn10file ofile
```

2.16.7. ECAETR - Intra-period extreme temperature range

Synopsis

```
eca_etr ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` and `ifile2` be time series of the maximum and minimum temperature TX and TN, respectively. Then the extreme temperature range is the difference of the maximum of TX and the minimum of TN. Note that TX and TN have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timesteps in `ifile1` and `ifile2`. The following variables are created:

- `intra_period_extreme_temperature_range`

Example

To get the intra-period extreme temperature range for two time series of maximum and minimum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_etr txfile tnfile ofile
```

2.16.8. ECAFD - Frost days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_fd ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, then the number of days where $TN < 0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ is counted. Note that TN have to be given in units of Kelvin. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `frost_days_index_per_time_period`

Example

To get the number of frost days of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_fd tnfile ofile
```

2.16.9. ECAGSL - Thermal Growing season length index

Synopsis

```
eca_gsl[,nday[,T[,fland]]] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and `ifile2` be a land-water mask. Within a period of 12 months, the thermal growing season length is officially defined as the number of days between:

- first occurrence of at least `nday` consecutive days with $TG > T$
- first occurrence of at least `nday` consecutive days with $TG < T$ within the last 6 months

On northern hemisphere, this period corresponds with the regular year, whereas on southern hemisphere, it starts at July 1st. Please note, that this definition may lead to weird results concerning values $TG = T$: In the first half of the period, these days do not contribute to the `gsl`, but they do within the second half. Moreover this definition could lead to discontinuous values in equatorial regions.

The numbers `nday` and `T` are optional parameter with default `nday = 6` and `T = 5°C`. The number `fland` is an optional parameter with default value `fland = 0.5` and denotes the fraction of a grid point that have to be covered by land in order to be included in the calculation. A further output variable is the start day of year of the growing season. Note that TG have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas `T` have to be given in degrees Celsius.

The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `thermal_growing_season_length`
- `day_of_year_of_growing_season_start`

Parameter

<code>nday</code>	INTEGER	Number of consecutive days (default: <code>nday = 6</code>)
<code>T</code>	FLOAT	Temperature threshold (unit: °C; default: <code>T = 5°C</code>)
<code>fland</code>	FLOAT	Land fraction threshold (default: <code>fland = 0.5</code>)

Example

To get the growing season length of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_gsl tgfile maskfile ofile
```

2.16.10. ECAHD - Heating degree days per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_hd[,T1[,T2]] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily mean temperature `TG`, then the heating degree days are defined as the sum of $T1 - TG$, where only values $TG < T2$ are considered. If $T1$ and $T2$ are omitted, a temperature of 17°C is used for both parameters. If only $T1$ is given, $T2$ is set to $T1$. Note that `TG` have to be given in units of kelvin, whereas $T1$ and $T2$ have to be given in degrees Celsius. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- heating_degree_days_per_time_period

Parameter

$T1$	FLOAT	Temperature limit (unit: °C; default: $T1 = 17^{\circ}\text{C}$)
$T2$	FLOAT	Temperature limit (unit: °C; default: $T2 = T1$)

Example

To compute the heating degree days of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_hd tgfile ofile
```

2.16.11. ECAHWDI - Heat wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_hwdi[,nday[,T]] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily maximum temperature `TX`, and let `ifile2` be the mean `TXnorm` of daily maximum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least `nday` consecutive days, $TX > TXnorm + T$. The numbers `nday` and T are optional parameters with default `nday = 6` and $T = 5^{\circ}\text{C}$. A further output variable is the number of heat waves longer than or equal to `nday` days. `TXnorm` is calculated as the mean of maximum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both `TX` and `TXnorm` have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- heat_wave_duration_index_wrt_mean_of_reference_period
- heat_waves_per_time_period

Parameter

<i>nday</i>	INTEGER	Number of consecutive days (default: $\text{nday} = 6$)
<i>T</i>	FLOAT	Temperature offset (unit: °C; default: $T = 5^{\circ}\text{C}$)

2.16.12. ECAHWFI - Warm spell days index w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_hwfi[,nday] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily mean temperature `TG`, and `ifile2` be the 90th percentile `TGn90` of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least `nday` consecutive days, $TG > TGn90$. The number `nday` is an optional parameter with default `nday = 6`. A further output variable is the number of warm-spell periods longer than or equal to `nday` days. `TGn90` is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both `TG` and `TGn90` have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `warm_spell_days_index_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period`
- `warm_spell_periods_per_time_period`

Parameter

`nday` INTEGER Number of consecutive days (default: `nday = 6`)

Example

To compute the number of warm-spell days of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_hwfi tgfile tgn90file ofile
```

2.16.13. ECAID - Ice days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_id ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily maximum temperature `TX`, then the number of days where $TX < 0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ is counted. Note that `TX` have to be given in units of Kelvin. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `ice_days_index_per_time_period`

Example

To get the number of ice days of a time series of daily maximum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_id txfile ofile
```

2.16.14. ECAR75P - Moderate wet days w.r.t. 75th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_r75p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 75th percentile RR_{n75} of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with $RR > RR_{n75}$ is calculated. RR_{n75} is calculated as the 75th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypct1,75`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- moderate_wet_days_wrt_75th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days with daily precipitation amount greater than the 75th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_r75p rrfile rrn75file ofile
```

2.16.15. ECAR75PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R75p days

Synopsis

```
eca_r75ptot ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 75th percentile RR_{n75} of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with $RR > RR_{n75}$ to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RR_{n75} is calculated as the 75th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypct1,75`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- precipitation_percent_due_to_R75p_days

2.16.16. ECAR90P - Wet days w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_r90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 90th percentile RRn90 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with $RR > RRn90$ is calculated. RRn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypctl,90`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `wet_days_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days where the daily precipitation amount is greater than the 90th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_r90p rrfile rrn90file ofile
```

2.16.17. ECAR90PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R90p days

Synopsis

```
eca_r90ptot ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 90th percentile RRn90 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with $RR > RRn90$ to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RRn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypctl,90`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `precipitation_percent_due_to_R90p_days`

2.16.18. ECAR95P - Very wet days w.r.t. 95th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_r95p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 95th percentile RRn95 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with $RR > RRn95$ is calculated. RRn95 is calculated as the 95th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypctl,95`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `very_wet_days_wrt_95th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days where the daily precipitation amount is greater than the 95th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_r95p rrfile rrn95file ofile
```

2.16.19. ECAR95PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R95p days

Synopsis

```
eca_r95ptot ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 95th percentile RRn95 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with $RR > RRn95$ to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RRn95 is calculated as the 95th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypctl,95`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `precipitation_percent_due_to_R95p_days`

2.16.20. ECAR99P - Extremely wet days w.r.t. 99th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_r99p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 99th percentile RR_{n99} of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with $RR > RR_{n99}$ is calculated. RR_{n99} is calculated as the 99th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypctl,99`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `extremely_wet_days_wrt_99th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days where the daily precipitation amount is greater than the 99th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_r99p rrfile rrn99file ofile
```

2.16.21. ECAR99PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R99p days

Synopsis

```
eca_r99ptot ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation ≥ 1 mm) and `ifile2` be the 99th percentile RR_{n99} of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with $RR > RR_{n99}$ to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RR_{n99} is calculated as the 99th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually `ifile2` is generated by the operator `ydaypctl,99`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `precipitation_percent_due_to_R99p_days`

2.16.22. ECAPD - Precipitation days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_pd,x ifile ofile
eca_r10mm ifile ofile
eca_r20mm ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily precipitation amount `RR` in [mm] (or alternatively in [kg m⁻²]), then the number of days where `RR` is at least `x` mm is counted. `eca_r10mm` and `eca_r20mm` are specific ECA operators with a daily precipitation amount of 10 and 20 mm respectively. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `precipitation_days_index_per_time_period`

Operators

eca_pd	Precipitation days index per time period Generic ECA operator with daily precipitation sum exceeding <code>x</code> mm.
eca_r10mm	Heavy precipitation days index per time period Specific ECA operator with daily precipitation sum exceeding 10 mm.
eca_r20mm	Very heavy precipitation days index per time period Specific ECA operator with daily precipitation sum exceeding 20 mm.

Parameter

<code>x</code>	FLOAT	Daily precipitation amount threshold in [mm]
----------------	-------	--

Note

Precipitation rates in [mm/s] have to be converted to precipitation amounts (multiply with 86400 s). Apart from metadata information the result of `eca_pd,1` and `eca_rr1` is the same.

Example

To get the number of days with precipitation greater than 25 mm for a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_pd,25 ifile ofile
```

2.16.23. ECARR1 - Wet days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_rr1[,R] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily precipitation amount `RR` in [mm] (or alternatively in [kg m⁻²]), then the number of days where `RR` is at least `R` is counted. `R` is an optional parameter with default `R = 1 mm`. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `wet_days_index_per_time_period`

Parameter

`R` `FLOAT` Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: `R = 1 mm`)

Example

To get the number of wet days of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_rr1 rrfile ofile
```

2.16.24. ECARX1DAY - Highest one day precipitation amount per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_rx1day[,mode] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily precipitation amount `RR`, then the maximum of `RR` is written to `ofile`. If the optional parameter `mode` is set to `'m'` the maximum daily precipitation amounts are determined for each month. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `highest_one_day_precipitation_amount_per_time_period`

Parameter

`mode` `STRING` Operation mode (optional). If `mode = 'm'` then maximum daily precipitation amounts are determined for each month

Example

To get the maximum of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_rx1day rrfile ofile
```

If you are interested in the maximum daily precipitation for each month, use:

```
cdo eca_rx1day,m rrfile ofile
```

Apart from metadata information, both operations yield the same as:

```
cdo timmax rrfile ofile  
cdo monmax rrfile ofile
```

2.16.25. ECARX5DAY - Highest five-day precipitation amount per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_rx5day[,x] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of 5-day precipitation totals `RR`, then the maximum of `RR` is written to `ofile`. A further output variable is the number of 5 day period with precipitation totals greater than x mm, where x is an optional parameter with default $x = 50$ mm. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `highest_five_day_precipitation_amount_per_time_period`
- `number_of_5day_heavy_precipitation_periods_per_time_period`

Parameter

`x` FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: $x = 50$ mm)

Example

To get the maximum of a time series of 5-day precipitation totals use:

```
cdo eca_rx5day rrfile ofile
```

Apart from metadata information, the above operation yields the same as:

```
cdo timmax rrfile ofile
```

2.16.26. ECASDII - Simple daily intensity index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_sdii[,R] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily precipitation amount `RR`, then the mean precipitation amount at wet days ($RR > R$) is written to `ofile`. R is an optional parameter with default $R = 1$ mm. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `simple_daily_intensity_index_per_time_period`

Parameter

R FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: $R = 1$ mm)

Example

To get the daily intensity index of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_sdii rrfile ofile
```

2.16.27. ECASU - Summer days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_su[,T] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let *ifile* be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, then the number of days where $TX > T$ is counted. The number *T* is an optional parameter with default $T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$. Note that TX have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas *T* have to be given in degrees Celsius. The date information of a timestep in *ofile* is the date of the last contributing timestep in *ifile*. The following variables are created:

- summer_days_index_per_time_period

Parameter

<i>T</i>	FLOAT	Temperature threshold (unit: $^{\circ}\text{C}$; default: $T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$)
----------	-------	---

Example

To get the number of summer days of a time series of daily maximum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_su txfile ofile
```

2.16.28. ECATG10P - Cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_tg10p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and `ifile2` be the 10th percentile TGn10 of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where $TG < TGn10$ is calculated. TGn10 is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TG and TGn10 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- cold_days_percent_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily mean temperature smaller than the 10th percentile of the daily mean temperatures for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_tg10p tgfile tgn10file ofile
```

2.16.29. ECATG90P - Warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_tg90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and `ifile2` be the 90th percentile TGn90 of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where $TG > TGn90$ is calculated. TGn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TG and TGn90 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- warm_days_percent_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily mean temperature greater than the 90th percentile of the daily mean temperatures for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_tg90p tgfile tgn90file ofile
```

2.16.30. ECATN10P - Cold nights percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_tn10p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time serie of the daily minimum temperature TN, and `ifile2` be the 10th percentile T_{Nn10} of daily minimum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where $TN < T_{Nn10}$ is calculated. T_{Nn10} is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily minimum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TN and T_{Nn10} have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `cold_nights_percent_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily minimum temperature smaller than the 10th percentile of the daily minimum temperatures for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_tn10p tnfile tnn10file ofile
```

2.16.31. ECATN90P - Warm nights percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_tn90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, and `ifile2` be the 90th percentile T_{Nn90} of daily minimum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where $TN > T_{Nn90}$ is calculated. T_{Nn90} is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily minimum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TN and T_{Nn90} have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `warm_nights_percent_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily minimum temperature greater than the 90th percentile of the daily minimum temperatures for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_tn90p tnfile tnn90file ofile
```

2.16.32. ECATR - Tropical nights index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_tr[,T] ifile ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile` be a time series of the daily minimum temperature `TN`, then the number of days where `TN > T` is counted. The number `T` is an optional parameter with default `T = 20°C`. Note that `TN` have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas `T` have to be given in degrees Celsius. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile`. The following variables are created:

- `tropical_nights_index_per_time_period`

Parameter

`T` `FLOAT` Temperature threshold (unit: °C; default: `T = 20°C`)

Example

To get the number of tropical nights of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_tr tnfile ofile
```

2.16.33. ECATX10P - Very cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_tx10p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily maximum temperature `TX`, and `ifile2` be the 10th percentile `TXn10` of daily maximum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where `TX < TXn10` is calculated. `TXn10` is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily maximum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both `TX` and `TXn10` have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `very_cold_days_percent_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily maximum temperature smaller than the 10th percentile of the daily maximum temperatures for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_tx10p txfile txn10file ofile
```

2.16.34. ECATX90P - Very warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_tx90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let `ifile1` be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, and `ifile2` be the 90th percentile TX₉₀ of daily maximum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TX > TX₉₀ is calculated. TX₉₀ is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily maximum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TX and TX₉₀ have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in `ofile` is the date of the last contributing timestep in `ifile1`. The following variables are created:

- `very_warm_days_percent_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period`

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily maximum temperature greater than the 90th percentile of the daily maximum temperatures for a given reference period use:

```
cdo eca_tx90p txfile txn90file ofile
```

Bibliography

[CDI]

[Climate Data Interface](#), from the [Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie](#)

[CM-SAF]

[Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring](#), from the [German Weather Service \(Deutscher Wetterdienst, DWD\)](#)

[ECHAM]

[The atmospheric general circulation model ECHAM5](#), from the [Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie](#)

[GrADS]

[Grid Analysis and Display System](#), from the [Center for Ocean-Land-Atmosphere Studies \(COLA\)](#)

[GRIB]

[GRIB version 1](#), from the [World Meteorological Organisation \(WMO\)](#)

[GRIBAPI]

[GRIB API decoding/encoding](#), from the [European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts \(ECMWF\)](#)

[HDF5]

[HDF version 5](#), from the [HDF Group](#)

[INTERA]

[INTERA Software Package](#), from the [Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie](#)

[MPIOM]

[Ocean and sea ice model](#), from the [Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie](#)

[netCDF]

[NetCDF Software Package](#), from the [UNIDATA Program Center of the University Corporation for Atmospheric Research](#)

[PINGO]

[The PINGO package](#), from the [Model & Data group](#) at the [Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie](#)

[REMO]

[Regional Model](#), from the [Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie](#)

[Peisendorfer]

Rudolph W. Peisendorfer: [Principal Component Analysis](#), Elsevier (1988)

[PROJ.4]

[Cartographic Projections Library](#), originally written by Gerald Evenden then of the USGS.

[SCRIP]

[SCRIP Software Package](#), from the [Los Alamos National Laboratory](#)

[gzip]

[Gzip compression software](#), developed at [University of New Mexico](#).

[vonStorch]

Hans von Storch, Walter Zwiers: [Statistical Analysis in Climate Research](#), Cambridge University Press (1999)

A. Environment Variables

The following table describes the environment variables that affect **CDO**.

Variable name	Default	Description
CDO_FILE_SUFFIX	None	Default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file name instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. NULL will disable the adding of a file suffix.
CDO_PCTL_NBINS	101	Number of histogram bins.
CDO_RESET_HISTORY	0	Set to 1 to reset the netCDF <i>history</i> global attribute.
CDO_REMAP_NORM CDO_REMAP_RADIUS	fracarea 180	Choose the normalization for the conservative interpolation Remap search radius in degree. Used by the operators remapdis and remapnn.
CDO_TIMESTAT_DATE	None	Set the date information of a time statistic operator to the "first", "middle" or "last" contributing timestep.
CDO_USE_FFTW	1	Set to 0 to switch off usage of FFTW. Used in the Filter module.

B. Parallelized operators

Some of the **CDO** operators are parallelized with OpenMP. To use **CDO** with multiple OpenMP threads, you have to set the number of threads with the option '-P'. Here is an example to distribute the bilinear interpolation on 8 OpenMP threads:

```
cdo -P 8 remapbil,targetgrid ifile ofile
```

The following **CDO** operators are parallelized with OpenMP:

Module	Operator	Description
Detrend	detrend	Detrend
Ensstat	ensmin	Ensemble minimum
Ensstat	ensmax	Ensemble maximum
Ensstat	enssum	Ensemble sum
Ensstat	ensmean	Ensemble mean
Ensstat	ensavg	Ensemble average
Ensstat	ensvar	Ensemble variance
Ensstat	ensstd	Ensemble standard deviation
Ensstat	enspctl	Ensemble percentiles
Filter	bandpass	Bandpass filtering
Filter	lowpass	Lowpass filtering
Filter	highpass	Highpass filtering
Fourier	fourier	Fourier transformation
Genweights	genbil	Generate bilinear interpolation weights
Genweights	genbic	Generate bicubic interpolation weights
Genweights	gendis	Generate distance-weighted average remap weights
Genweights	gennn	Generate nearest neighbor remap weights
Genweights	gencon	Generate 1st order conservative remap weights
Genweights	gencon2	Generate 2nd order conservative remap weights
Genweights	genlaf	Generate largest area fraction remap weights
Gridboxstat	gridboxmin	Gridbox minimum
Gridboxstat	gridboxmax	Gridbox maximum
Gridboxstat	gridboxsum	Gridbox sum
Gridboxstat	gridboxmean	Gridbox mean
Gridboxstat	gridboxavg	Gridbox average
Gridboxstat	gridboxvar	Gridbox variance
Gridboxstat	gridboxstd	Gridbox standard deviation
Remapeta	remapeta	Remap vertical hybrid level
Remap	remapbil	Bilinear interpolation
Remap	remapbic	Bicubic interpolation
Remap	remapdis	Distance-weighted average remapping
Remap	remapnn	Nearest neighbor remapping
Remap	remapcon	First order conservative remapping
Remap	remapcon2	Second order conservative remapping
Remap	remaplaf	Largest area fraction remapping

C. Standard name table

The following CF standard names are supported by **CDO**.

CF standard name	Units	GRIB 1 code	variable name
surface_geopotential	m ² s ⁻²	129	geosp
air_temperature	K	130	ta
specific_humidity	1	133	hus
surface_air_pressure	Pa	134	aps
air_pressure_at_sea_level	Pa	151	psl
geopotential_height	m	156	zg

D. Grid description examples

D.1. Example of a curvilinear grid description

Here is an example for the **CDO** description of a curvilinear grid. `xvals/yvals` describe the positions of the 6x5 quadrilateral grid cells. The first 4 values of `xbounds/ybounds` are the corners of the first grid cell.

gridtype	=	curvilinear													
gridsize	=	30													
xsize	=	6													
ysize	=	5													
xvals	=	-21	-11	0	11	21	30	-25	-13	0	13				
		25	36	-31	-16	0	16	31	43	-38	-21				
		0	21	38	52	-51	-30	0	30	51	64				
xbounds	=	-23	-14	-17	-28		-14	-5	-6	-17		-5	5	6	-6
		5	14	17	6		14	23	28	17		23	32	38	28
		-28	-17	-21	-34		-17	-6	-7	-21		-6	6	7	-7
		6	17	21	7		17	28	34	21		28	38	44	34
		-34	-21	-27	-41		-21	-7	-9	-27		-7	7	9	-9
		7	21	27	9		21	34	41	27		34	44	52	41
		-41	-27	-35	-51		-27	-9	-13	-35		-9	9	13	-13
		9	27	35	13		27	41	51	35		41	52	63	51
		-51	-35	-51	-67		-35	-13	-21	-51		-13	13	21	-21
		13	35	51	21		35	51	67	51		51	63	77	67
yvals	=	29	32	32	32	29	26	39	42	42	42	42			
		39	35	48	51	52	51	48	43	57	61	61			
		62	61	57	51	65	70	72	70	65	58	58			
ybounds	=	23	26	36	32		26	27	37	36		27	27	37	37
		27	26	36	37		26	23	32	36		23	19	28	32
		32	36	45	41		36	37	47	45		37	37	47	47
		37	36	45	47		36	32	41	45		32	28	36	41
		41	45	55	50		45	47	57	55		47	47	57	57
		47	45	55	57		45	41	50	55		41	36	44	50
		50	55	64	58		55	57	67	64		57	57	67	67
		57	55	64	67		55	50	58	64		50	44	51	58
		58	64	72	64		64	67	77	72		67	67	77	77
		67	64	72	77		64	58	64	72		58	51	56	64

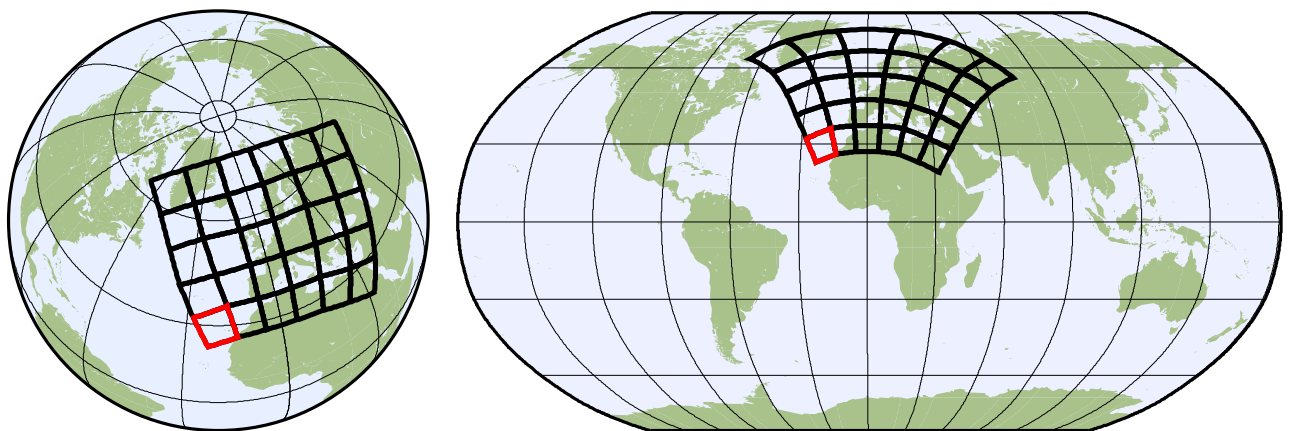


Figure D.1.: Orthographic and Robinson projection of the curvilinear grid, the first grid cell is colored red

D.2. Example description for an unstructured grid

Here is an example of the **CDO** description for an unstructured grid. xvals/yvals describe the positions of 30 independent hexagonal grid cells. The first 6 values of xbounds/ybounds are the corners of the first grid cell. The grid cell corners have to rotate counterclockwise. The first grid cell is colored red.

```

gridtype = unstructured
gridsize = 30
nvertex = 6
xvals = -36 36 0 -18 18 108 72 54 90 180 144 126 162 -108 -144
        -162 -126 -72 -90 -54 0 72 36 144 108 -144 180 -72 -108 -36
xbounds = 339 0 0 288 288 309 21 51 72 72 0 0
          0 16 21 0 339 344 340 0 -0 344 324 324
          20 36 36 16 0 0 93 123 144 144 72 72
          72 88 93 72 51 56 52 72 72 56 36 36
          92 108 108 88 72 72 165 195 216 216 144 144
          144 160 165 144 123 128 124 144 144 128 108 108
          164 180 180 160 144 144 237 267 288 288 216 216
          216 232 237 216 195 200 196 216 216 200 180 180
          236 252 252 232 216 216 288 304 309 288 267 272
          268 288 288 272 252 252 308 324 324 304 288 288
          345 324 324 36 36 15 36 36 108 108 87 57
          20 15 36 57 52 36 108 108 180 180 159 129
          92 87 108 129 124 108 180 180 252 252 231 201
          164 159 180 201 196 180 252 252 324 324 303 273
          236 231 252 273 268 252 308 303 324 345 340 324
yvals = 58 58 32 0 0 58 32 0 0 58 32 0 0 58 32
        0 0 32 0 0 -58 -58 -32 -58 -32 -58 -32 -58 -32 -32
ybounds = 41 53 71 71 53 41 41 41 53 71 71 53
          11 19 41 53 41 19 -19 -7 11 19 7 -11
          -19 -11 7 19 11 -7 41 41 53 71 71 53
          11 19 41 53 41 19 -19 -7 11 19 7 -11
          -19 -11 7 19 11 -7 41 41 53 71 71 53
          11 19 41 53 41 19 -19 -7 11 19 7 -11
          -19 -11 7 19 11 -7 11 19 41 53 41 19
          -19 -7 11 19 7 -11 -19 -11 7 19 11 -7
          -41 -53 -71 -71 -53 -41 -53 -71 -71 -53 -41 -41
          -19 -41 -53 -41 -19 -11 -53 -71 -71 -53 -41 -41
          -19 -41 -53 -41 -19 -11 -53 -71 -71 -53 -41 -41
          -19 -41 -53 -41 -19 -11 -53 -71 -71 -53 -41 -41
          -19 -41 -53 -41 -19 -11 -19 -41 -53 -41 -19 -11

```

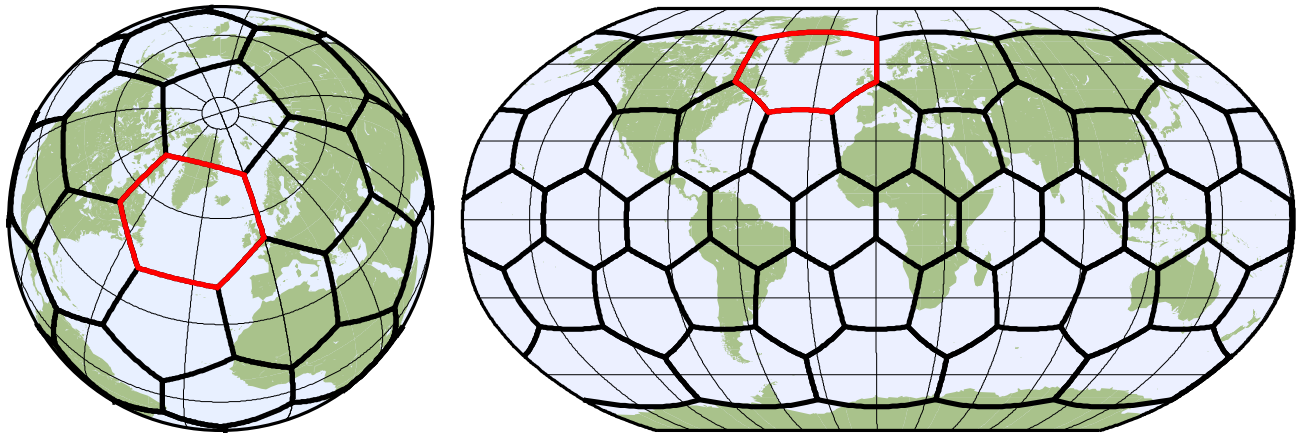


Figure D.2.: Orthographic and Robinson projection of the unstructured grid

Operator index

A

abs	71
acos	71
add	73
addc	72
adipot	169
adisit	169
asin	71
atan2	73

B

bandpass	162
----------	-----

C

cat	26
chcode	55
chlevel	55
chlevelc	55
chlevelv	55
chname	55
chparam	55
chunit	55
collgrid	34
consecsum	84
consects	84
const	165
copy	26
cos	71

D

dayavg	104
daymax	104
daymean	104
daymin	104
daypctl	105
daystd	104
daystd1	104
daysum	104
dayvar	104
dayvar1	104
delcode	37
delete	36
delname	37
delparam	37
detrend	130
diff	21
diffn	21
distgrid	33
div	73
divc	72

divdpm	78
divdpy	78
duplicate	27
dv2ps	151
dv2uv	151
dv2uvl	151

E

eca_cdd	177
eca_cfd	177
eca_csu	178
eca_cwd	178
eca_cwdi	180
eca_cwfi	180
eca_etr	182
eca_fd	182
eca_gsl	183
eca_hd	184
eca_hwdi	184
eca_hwfi	186
eca_id	186
eca_pd	191
eca_r10mm	191
eca_r20mm	191
eca_r75p	187
eca_r75ptot	187
eca_r90p	188
eca_r90ptot	188
eca_r95p	189
eca_r95ptot	189
eca_r99p	190
eca_r99ptot	190
eca_rr1	192
eca_rx1day	192
eca_rx5day	194
eca_sdii	194
eca_su	195
eca_tg10p	196
eca_tg90p	196
eca_tn10p	197
eca_tn90p	197
eca_tr	198
eca_tx10p	198
eca_tx90p	199
enlarge	64
ensavg	85
ensbrs	88
enscrps	88
ensmax	85
ensmean	85

ensmin	85
enspctl	85
ensrkhistspace	87
ensrkhisttime	87
ensroc	87
ensstd	85
ensstd1	85
enssum	85
ensvar	85
ensvar1	85
eof	133
eof3d	133
eofcoeff	135
eofspatial	133
eoftime	133
eq	46
eqc	47
exp	71
expr	69
exprf	69

F

fdns	172
fillmiss	174
fillmiss2	174
fldavg	90
fldcor	127
fldcovar	128
fldmax	90
fldmean	90
fldmin	90
fldpctl	90
fldstd	90
fldstd1	90
fldsum	90
fldvar	90
fldvar1	90

G

ge	46
gec	47
genbic	139
genbil	139
gencon	139
gencon2	139
gendis	139
genlaf	139
gennn	139
gp2sp	150
gp2spl	150
gradsdes	161
gridarea	163
gridboxavg	94
gridboxmax	94
gridboxmean	94
gridboxmin	94
gridboxstd	94
gridboxsum	94

gridboxvar	94
griddes	24
gridweights	163
gt	46
gtc	47

H

highpass	162
histcount	171
histfreq	171
histmean	171
histsum	171
houravg	102
hourmax	102
hourmean	102
hourmin	102
hourpctl	103
hourstd	102
hourstd1	102
hoursum	102
hourvar	102
hourvar1	102
hurr	173

I

ifnotthen	43
ifnotthenc	44
ifthen	43
ifthenc	44
ifthenelse	43
import_amsr	155
import_binary	153
import_cmsaf	154
info	19
infon	19
input	156
inputext	156
inputsrv	156
int	71
intlevel	145
intlevel3d	146
intlevelx3d	146
intntime	147
inttime	147
intyear	148
invertlat	60
invertlev	60

L

le	46
lec	47
ln	71
log10	71
lowpass	162
lt	46
ltc	47

M

map	19
maskindexbox	62
masklonlatbox	62
maskregion	61
mastrfu	167
max	73
meravg	93
merge	28
mergegrid	27
mergetime	28
mermax	93
mermean	93
mermin	93
merpctl	93
merstd	93
mersum	93
mervar	93
min	73
ml2hl	144
ml2pl	144
monadd	74
monavg	106
monddiv	74
monmax	106
monmean	106
monmin	106
monmul	74
monpctl	107
monstd	106
monstd1	106
monsub	74
monsum	106
monvar	106
monvar1	106
mul	73
mulc	72
muldpm	78
muldpy	78

N

ndate	22
ne	46
nec	47
nint	71
nlevel	22
nmon	22
npar	22
ntime	22
nyear	22

O

output	157
outputext	157
outputf	157
outputint	157
outputsrv	157
outputtab	159

P

pardes	24
pow	71

R

random	165
reci	71
regres	130
remap	141
remapbic	137
remapbil	137
remapcon	137
remapcon2	137
remapdis	137
remapeta	142
remaplaf	137
remapnn	137
replace	27
rhopot	169
rotuvb	167
runavg	98
runmax	98
runmean	98
runmin	98
runpctl	99
runstd	98
runstd1	98
runsum	98
runvar	98
runvar1	98

S

sealevelpressure	168
seasavg	111
seasmax	111
seasmean	111
seasmin	111
seaspctl	112
seasstd	111
seassum	111
seasvar	111
selcode	37
seldate	39
selday	39
select	36
selgrid	37
selhour	39
selindexbox	41
sellevel	37
sellevidx	37
sellonlatbox	41
selltype	37
selmon	39
selname	37
selparam	37
selseas	39
selsmon	39
selstdname	37

seltabnum	37
seltime	39
seltimestep	39
selyear	39
selzaxis	37
setcalendar	53
setcindexbox	63
setclonlatbox	63
setcode	52
setctomiss	65
setdate	53
setday	53
setgatt	59
setgatts	59
setgrid	57
setgridarea	57
setgridtype	57
sethalo	171
setlevel	52
setltype	52
setmisstoc	65
setmissval	65
setmon	53
setname	52
setparam	52
setpartab	52
setpartabn	50
setpartabp	50
setreftime	53
setrtoc	164
setrtoc2	164
setrtomiss	65
settaxis	53
settime	53
setunits	53
setunit	52
setvals	164
setvrange	65
setyear	53
setzaxis	58
shifttime	53
showcode	23
showdate	23
showformat	23
showlevel	23
showltype	23
showmon	23
showname	23
showstdname	23
showtime	23
showtimestamp	23
showyear	23
sin	71
sinfo	20
sinfo	20
smooth9	164
sp2gp	150
sp2gpl	150

sp2sp	150
splitcode	29
splitday	31
splitgrid	29
splithour	31
splitlevel	29
splitmon	31
splitname	29
splitparam	29
splitseas	31
splitsel	32
splittabnum	29
splityear	31
splityearmon	31
splitzaxis	29
sqr	71
sqrt	71
stdatm	165
strbre	173
strgal	173
strwin	172
sub	73
subc	72
subtrend	131

T

tan	71
timavg	100
timcor	127
timcovar	128
timmax	100
timmean	100
timmin	100
timctl	101
timselavg	96
timselmax	96
timselmean	96
timselmin	96
timselctl	97
timselstd	96
timselstd1	96
timselsum	96
timselvar	96
timselvar1	96
timsort	165
timstd	100
timstd1	100
timsum	100
timvar	100
timvar1	100
trend	131

U

uv2dv	151
uv2dvl	151

V

vct	24
-----	----

vertavg	95
vertmax	95
vertmean	95
vertmin	95
vertstd	95
vertsum	95
vertvar	95

W

wct	172
-----	-----

Y

ydayadd	76
ydayavg	115
ydaydiv	76
ydaymax	115
ydaymean	115
ydaymin	115
ydaymul	76
ydaypctl	117
ydaystd	115
ydaystd1	115
ydaysub	76
ydaysum	115
ydayvar	115
ydayvar1	115
ydrunavg	123
ydrunmax	123
ydrunmean	123
ydrunmin	123
ydrunpctl	125
ydrunstd	123
ydrunstd1	123
ydrunsum	123
ydrunvar	123
ydrunvar1	123
yearavg	109
yearmax	109
yearmean	109
yearmin	109
yearmonmean	108
yearpctl	110
yearstd	109
yearstd1	109
yearsum	109
yearvar	109
yearvar1	109
yhouradd	75
yhouravg	113
yhourdiv	75
yhourmax	113
yhourmean	113
yhourmin	113
yhourmul	75
yhourstd	113
yhourstd1	113
yhoursub	75
yhoursum	113

yhourvar	113
yhourvar1	113
ymonadd	77
ymonavg	118
ymondiv	77
ymonmax	118
ymonmean	118
ymonmin	118
ymonmul	77
ymonpctl	120
ymonstd	118
ymonstd1	118
ymonsub	77
ymonsum	118
ymonvar	118
ymonvar1	118
yseasadd	78
yseasavg	121
yseasdiv	78
yseasmax	121
yseasmean	121
yseasmin	121
yseasmul	78
yseaspctl	122
yseasstd	121
yseassub	78
yseassum	121
yseasvar	121

Z

zaxisdes	24
zonavg	92
zonmax	92
zonmean	92
zonmin	92
zonpctl	92
zonstd	92
zonsum	92
zonvar	92